

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/11

2/11 Infantry Battalion

March - May 1945

MIL. HIST. SECT. (S.D.9)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)Unit *2/11 Aust Inf Bn.*

(Erase heading not required)

Date and Time.—From

1. Mar '45 To *31 Mar '45.*

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
<i>AITAPE</i>	<i>1.</i>		<i>Guard of Honor training will be carried out throughout month under R. S. M. 2/4 Bn. Picture shows Bde area "Step Lively" Boeing 8 sqn R.A.A.F. area.</i>	
	<i>2.</i>		<i>Cholera inoculations administered by Bn R.A.P. A & B boys work party Beach Landing point.</i>	
	<i>3.</i>		<i>Church paradises and Adm.</i>	
	<i>4.</i>		<i>Work party 2 ppls R.A.I.H.U. Bn daily.</i>	
	<i>5.</i>		<i>Boeing Bde area abandoned after two fights owing to rain.</i>	
	<i>6.</i>		<i>Psychology of Air lecture A.E.S. hut Bde area. Waratah concert party Bde area.</i>	
	<i>7.</i>		<i>Lt Kaspar evacuated to lot CCS.</i>	
	<i>8.</i>		<i>Life saving teams will be present at all future swimming parades.</i>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 1st Mar 45

Date and Time.—From 1st Mar 45 To 31st Mar 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
AITAPE	8.		M/R sentry posts relieved by 2/8 Bn. Waratah concert party Bde area.	
	9.		Picture show Bde ag area "In Society"	
	10		Evening Quiz session held in I.M.C.A.	
	11		Combined Memorial service in honour late Maj Gen Hassoey	
	12.		Boring Bde area Sgt Col 2/11 was defeated by Pte Duffy 2/8 Bn. Lt Bitt was accidentally wounded, scrap wounds face & hands, left eye was later removed. Pte Dalton was also slightly wounded.	
	14		Nx 121 Lt Col Gen took command of Bn. Picture show "Rats of Tobruk" Bde area.	
	15		Boring & Inw area R.H.A.F.	
	18.		Capt. Byers evacuated to 1st C.C.S.	
	18		Duty Bn duration 7 days.	
	19.		Boring Bde area.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2nd Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1st Mar '45 To 31st Mar '45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	20.		Work party 1 offr 20 hrs A.C.H. Picture Show Bde area "Impatient Years"	
	22.		Guard of Honor refusal Tadjie Aerstrip Dueing to weather conditions Vice Regal Party did not arrive.	
	23.		Vice Regal Party arrived. Combined Guard of Honor gave Royal Salute. Party did not inspect this Bn.	
	23.		2 bay work party unloading ships duration 2 days	
	24.		Sports afternoon	
	25.		Church parades & adm.	
	26.		Boxing Bde area.	
	26.		10 N.C.Os rejoined unit after several months instructing at I.T.B.	
	28.		Picture Bde area "Going my way."	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1st Mar '45 To 31st Mar. '45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
AITAPE	30.		Good Friday, church parades & adm.	
	30		Picture show Bde area "Thank Your Lucky Stars"	
	31.		Bn sports afternoon. A knock out competition was played in various games, namely Soft Ball, Table Tennis and Deck Tennis. In the evening a buffet supper was turned on by the Bn, considering variety of rations available the cooks did a splendid job.	

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
10 / 49 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 / 3 / 1945 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12e / 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
	1 1	1 6	- 2 10 26	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AANC	1										
	2	7	38													
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.				39						39		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX1128	Lieut	RYAN D.A.			

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX4128	Lieut	RYAN D.A.	2/8 Aust Pd Coy RAE	7/3/45	Det for duty (Working Party)
WX11019	Lieut	CASPER A.L.	104 CCS	7/3/45	Evacuated

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 3 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Major	WX32	JACKSON	D A C	Adm Comd		Yes	
Capt	WX11083	BYERS	E F	Adjt		"	
lt	WX604	CHIDOZEY	G V R	Asst/Adjt		"	
lt	WX8573	WILKINSON	H A	IO		"	
Major	WX274	DOWLING	L E	OC HQ Coy		"	
lt	WX8427	McCALLUM	J H	Pl Comd No	1 Pl	"	
lt	WX8482	OAG	J H	"	2 "	"	
lt	WX8928	WILSON	J H	"	3 "	No 104 CCS	1/3/45
lt	WX6501	SNOW	S L	"	4 "	Yes	
lt	WX8428	CRIBB	C D	"	5 "	"	
Capt	WX959	MOTT	J A	QM	No 6 Pl	"	
lt	VX15178	HUMPHREYS	J W	Pl Comd No	6 Pl	"	
Capt	WX976	GREENWAY	G J	OC A Coy		"	
Capt	WX2092	SEWARD	H S	2 IC A Coy		"	
lt	WX8087	KORNER	J S	Pl Comd No	7 Pl	"	
lt	WX249	MATHESON	A J	"	8 "	"	
lt	WX412	McCARREY	W A	"	9 "	"	
Capt	WX248	ROYCE	G E	OC B Coy		"	
Capt	WX1153	TIMMS	G H	2 IC B Coy		"	
lt	WX983	MORTIMER	W A	Pl Comd No	10 Pl	No 104 CS	2/3/45
lt	WX4128	RYAN	D A	"	11 "	No 2/8 Aust Coy RAB	7/3/45
lt	WX2659	ANDERSON	C D	Pl Comd No	12 Pl	Yes	
Capt	WX358	STONEHAM	A C	OC C Coy		"	
Capt	WX11018	GREEN	V L	2 IC C Coy		"	
lt	WX6064	EMERY	H W	Pl Comd No	13 Pl	"	
lt	WX6420	BRAY	H V	"	14 "	"	
lt	WX262	INGRAHAM	A	"	15 "	"	
Capt	WX334	BAYLY	C W	OC D Coy		"	
lt	WX3220	ABBOTT	W T	2 IC D Coy		"	
lt	WX3085	HARDING	W C N	Pl Comd No	16 Pl	"	
lt	WX11019	CASPER	A L	"	17 "	No 104 CCS	7/3/45
lt	WX7590	HOLMES	E L	"	18 "	Yes	
ATTACHED UNDER WE							
Capt	NX77337	STUCKEY	D S	RMO		Yes	
SUPERNUMERARY							
Capt	WX268	ALLNUTT	N L L	Supy		Yes	
lt	VX4510	MA YHEAD	E W	"		"	
lt	VX81523	GOWER	L M	"		"	
lt	NX25098	NORAY	G G	"		"	
lt	VX106007	MILLS	F H	"		"	
lt	WX10515	CHANCE	G M	"		No LHQ Sch Int	of MIL 25/2/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap	VX104114	SAMBELL G.T.	AACHD	11/10/44	Padre C of E
Mr	B298	BLACK H.P.	YMCA	18/12/44	YMCA Rep

10 Mar 45.

Date of Despatch

Adm Comd

D A C Jackson Major
Signature of Commander

(D A C JACKSON)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / /194 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Boom Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants				
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammormen				
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers				
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing				
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental				
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers				
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers				
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivettors				
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders				
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers				
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers				
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer				
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores				
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine				
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical				
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors				
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters				
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths				
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers				
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors				
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths				
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman								
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners								
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics												
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)												
Fitters				Driver-Operator												
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers												
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians												
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)												
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.				
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors								
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers								
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks								
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply								
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical								
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors								
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks								
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies								
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Elders								
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals								
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.								
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics								
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant								
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.								
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers								
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers								
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates								
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers								
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

UNIT: 2/11 AUSTRALIAN INF BN
WE - 11/12C/3

10 Mar 45

TRADE.	RANK.	NO.	POSTED STRENGTH.	DEFIC-IT.	SUR-PLUS.	RFTS REQUIRED. +
TRADE GROUP I.						
Blacksmith.	Pte	1	1			
TRADE GROUP II.						
Carpenter.	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties.	Sgt	1	1	1		NR
" "	Cpl	2	2		1	
" "	Pte	7	7	1		1
Signallers.	Cpl	4	4	1		NR
" "	Pte	22	22			
TRADE GROUP III.						
Butcher.	Pte	1	1			
Clerk.	Sgt	2	2			
" "	Cpl	6	6			
" "	Pte	4	4			
Wapt repairer.	Pte	1	1			
Rangefinder.	Pte	4	4		1	
Storeman Tech.	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor.	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	1	1			
NON-SPECIALISTS.						
RSN.	WO I	1	1			
CSM	WO II	5	5			
ROUS	WO II	1	1			
COMS	S/Sgt	5	5			
Pl Sgts.	Sgt	25	25	3		NR
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1			
" "	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	3			
Msg Duties.	Pte	4	4			
MSG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	29	7		NR
" "	Pte	361	258	103		114
MSG Nos.	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	20	20			
mortar Pcs	Cpl	5	3	2		NR
" "	Pte	68	68			
Orderlies.	Pte	32	32			
Sappers	Cpl	4	5		1	
" "	Pte	28	28			
Regtl Police	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tha Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			
" "	Pte	15	15			
Water Duties.	Pte	2	2			
TOTAL.		769	654	118	3	115

D. A. C. Jackson
Adj Comd 2/11 Aust. Inf Bn
(D A C JACKSON)

TRADE GROUP - SURPLUS

TG1	Specialist (Sig)	-	1
TG1	Operator (Sig)	-	1
TG1	Painter	-	1
TG2	Miner	-	1
TG2	Gun Operator	-	1
TG3	Driver Mechanic	-	12
TG3	Driver MT	-	2
TG3	Rangemaker	-	1

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

11 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17 / 3 / 1945 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12e 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
NR	1	1 6	1 2 10 26	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1							
	1	7	39										
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		40									40
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX121	Lt-col	GREEN C.H.	2/2 Aust Inf Bn	14/3/45	Assumed Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX8428	Lieut	CRIBB C.D.	104 CCS	12/3/45	Accidentally Wounded

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

21st Aust Inf Bn **F** Unit

11/45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/3/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-col	WX121	GREEN	C.H.	Comd		Yes	
Major	WX32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	2 1/e		"	
Capt	WX11083	BYERS	E.P.	Adjt		"	
lt	WX604	CHIDSEY	G.V.R.	Asst/Adjt		"	
lt	WX8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	I.O.		"	
Major	WX274	DOWLING	L.R.	OC Hq Coy		"	
lt	WX8427	McCALLUM	J.H.	P1 Comd	No. 1 P1	"	
lt	WX8482	GAG	J.H.	"	No. 2 P1	"	
lt	WX8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	No. 3 P1	No 104 CCS	1/3/45
lt	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	No. 4 P1	Yes	
lt	TX4510	HAYHEAD	E.W.	"	No. 5 P1	"	
Capt	WX959	HOTT	J.A.	OM	No. 6 P1	"	
lt	VX15178	HUMPHREYS	J.H.	TO	No. 6 P1	"	
Capt	WX976	GREENWAY	G.J.	OC A COY		"	
Capt	WX12092	SEWARD	M.S.	2 1/e A Coy		"	
lt	WX8087	KORNER	J.S.	P1 Comd	No. 7 P1	"	
lt	WX249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	No. 8 P1	"	
lt	WX412	McCARNEY	W.A.	"	No. 9 P1	"	
Capt	WX248	ROYCE	G.E.	OC B Coy		"	
Capt	WX1153	TIMMS	G.H.	2 1/e B Coy		"	
lt	WX983	MORTIMER	W.A.	P1 Comd	No. 10 P1	No 104 CCS	2/3/45
lt	WX4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	No. 11 P1	No 2/8 Aust Bn Pk Coy RAE	7/8/45
lt	WX2659	ANDERSON	C.D.	P1 Comd	No. 12 P1	Yes	
Capt	WX358	STONEHAM	A.C.	OC C Coy		"	
Capt	WX11013	GREEN	V.L.	2 1/e C Coy		"	
lt	WX6064	EMERY	R.W.	P1 Comd	No. 13 P1	"	
lt	WX6420	BRAY	H.V.	"	No. 14 P1	"	
lt	WX262	INGRAHAM	A.	"	No. 15 P1	"	
Capt	WX334	DAILY	C.W.	OC D Coy		"	
lt	WX3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	2 1/e D Coy		"	
lt	WX3085	HARDING	W.C.N.	P1 Comd	No. 16 P1	"	
lt	VX106007	MILLS	P.R.	"	No. 17 P1	"	
lt	WX7590	HOLMES	B.L.	"	No. 18 P1	"	
ATTACHED UNDER NO							
Capt	WX77337	STUCKEY	D.S.	RMO		Yes	
NUMERARY							
Capt	WX268	ALLNUTT	H.L.L.	Supt		Yes	
lt	VX81523	COWER	L.H.	"		"	
lt	WX25093	MORAY	G.O.	"		"	
lt	WX10515	CHANCE	G.H.	"		No LHQ Sch of Mil I	25/1/45
lt	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"		No 104 CCS	7/3/45
lt	WX8428	CRIBB	C.D.	"		No 104 CCS	12/3/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap	VX104114	SANDELL G.T.	AACHD	11/10/44	Padre C of E
Nr	B298	BLACK H.P.	YMCA	18/12/44	YMCA Rep

12 Mar 45
Date of Despatch

C.H. Green
Signature of Commander Lt-col
Comd 21st Aust Inf Bn
(C.H. GREEN)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17 / 3 / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Boom Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identin. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

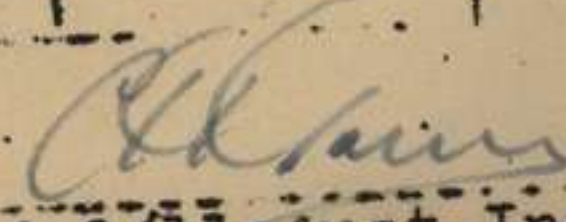
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

DATE. 17 Dec 45 44

UNIT: 2/11 AUSTRALIAN INF BN
WE - 11/12C/3

TRADE.	RANK.	NO.	POSTED STRENGTH.	DEFIC-IT.	SUR-PLUS.	RFTS REQUIRED. +
TRADE GROUP I.						
Blacksmith.	Pte	1	1			
TRADE GROUP II.						
Carpenter.	Pte	6	6	1	1	NR
Int Duties.	Sgt	1	3	1		1
" "	Cpl	2	4			
" "	Pte	7	6			
Signallers.	Cpl	4	4			
" "	Pte	22	22			
TRADE GROUP III.						
Butcher.	Pte	1	1			
Clerk.	Sgt	2	2			
" "	Cpl	6	6			
" "	Pte	4	4			
Wapt repairer.	Pte	1	1		1	
Rangefaker.	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech.	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor.	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	1	1			
NON-SPECIALISTS.						
RSN.	WO I	1	1			NR
CSI	WO II	5	4	1		
ROMS	WO II	1	1			
CGMS	S/Sgt	5	5	5		NR
Pl Sgts.	Sgt	25	20			
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1			
" "	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	3			
Kyg Duties.	Pte	4	4			NR
MIG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	27	9		NR 141
" "	Pte	361	235	126		
MIG Nos.	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	20	20	2		NR
Mortar Pos	Cpl	5	5			
" "	Pte	68	68			
Orderlies.	Pte	32	32		1	
Pioneers	Cpl	4	4			
" "	Pte	28	28			
Regtl Police	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
TrA Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			
" "	Pte	15	15			
Water Duties.	Pte	2	2			
TOTAL.		769	627	145	3	142


 Lt-col
 Comd. 2/11 Aust. Inf Bn
 (C. H. CHAMBERLAIN)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

12 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 / 3 / 1945 5 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12e / 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.						Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.			
NR	1	1 6	1 2 10 26	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.						AAMC	1					
	1	7	39								1					
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	40									40		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX4128	lt	RYAN D.A.	2/8 Aust Fd Pk Coy RAE	18/3/45	Ceases to be detached

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX11083	Capt	BYERS E.F.	104 CCS	18/3/45	Evacuated

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 / 3 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-col	WX121	GREEN	C.H.	Comd		Yes	
Major	WX32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn 2 i/e		"	
Capt	WX11083	SYERS	E.F.	Adjt		No 104 CCS	18/3/45
lt	WX604	CHINGZEY	G.V.R.	Asst/Adjt		Yes	
lt	WX8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	I.O.		"	
Major	WX274	DOWLING	L.H.	OC Hq Coy		"	
lt	WX8427	McCALLUM	J.H.	Pl Comd No.1 Pl		"	
lt	WX8482	DAG	J.H.	"	No.2 Pl	"	
lt	WX8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	No.3 Pl	No 104 CCS	1/3/45
lt	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	No.4 Pl	Yes	
lt	WX4510	MAYHEAD	E.W.	"	No.5 Pl	"	
Capt	WX959	MOTT	J.A.	QN	No.6 Pl	"	
lt	WX15178	HUMPHREYS	J.W.	TO	No.6 Pl	"	
Capt	WX976	GREENWAY	G.J.	OC A Coy		"	
Capt	WX2092	SEWARD	M.S.	2 i/e A Coy		"	
lt	WX8087	KORNER	J.S.	Pl Comd No.7 Pl		"	
lt	WX249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	No.8 Pl	"	
lt	WX412	McCARREY	W.A.	"	No.9 Pl	"	
Capt	WX248	ROYCE	S.E.	OC B Coy		"	
Capt	WX1153	FINNS	G.H.	2 i/e B Coy		"	
lt	WX983	MORTIMER	W.A.	Pl Comd No.10 Pl	No 104 CCS		2/3/45
lt	WX4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	No.11 Pl	Yes	
lt	WX2659	ANDERSON	C.D.	"	No.12 Pl	"	
Capt	WX358	STONEHAM	A.C.	OC C Coy		"	
Capt	WX11018	GREEN	V.L.	2 i/e C Coy		"	
lt	WX6064	EMERY	R.W.	Pl Comd No.13 Pl		"	
lt	WX6420	BRAY	H.V.	"	No.14 Pl	"	
lt	WX262	INGRAHAM	A.	"	No.15 Pl	"	
Capt	WX334	BAYLY	C.W.	OC D Coy		"	
lt	WX3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	2 i/e D Coy		"	
lt	WX3085	HARDING	W.C.N.	Pl Comd No.16 Pl		"	
lt	WX106007	HILLS	F.R.	"	No.17 Pl	"	
lt	WX7590	HOLMES	E.L.	"	No.18 Pl	"	
ATTACHED UNDER WS							
Capt	WX77337	STUCK BY	D.S.	RMO		"	
SUPERNUMERARY							
Capt	WX268	ALLNUTT	N.L.L.	Supy		"	
lt	WX81523	COWER	L.M.	"		"	
lt	WX25098	MURRAY	G.G.	"		"	
lt	WX10515	CHANCE	G.H.	"		No LIQ Sch of Mil I	25/2/45
lt	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"		No 104 CCS	7/3/45
lt	WX8428	CRIBB	C.D.	"		No 104 CCS	12/3/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap	WX104114	SAMBELL G.T.	AACHD	11/10/44	Padre C of B
Mr	B298	BLACK H.P.	YMCA	2/12/44	YMCA Rep

24 Mar 45

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
(C H GREEN)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 24/ 3/194 5.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radlographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd'a. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Enchens							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, M.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tpin. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

DATE. 24 Mar 45 44

UNIT: 2/11 ARST INF BN
WE - 11/12C/3

Serial No. 12/45

TRADE.	RANK.	NO.	POSTED STRENGTH.	DEFIC-IT.	SUR-PLUS.	RFTS REQUIRED. +
TRADE GROUP I.						
Blacksmith.	Pte	1	1			
TRADE GROUP II.						
Carpenter.	Pte	6	6	1	1	NR
Int Duties.	Sgt	1		2		2
" "	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	7				
Signallers.	Cpl	4				
" "	Pte	22				
TRADE GROUP III.						
Butcher.	Pte	1				
Clerk.	Sgt	2				
" "	Cpl	6				
" "	Pte	4				
Opt repairer.	Pte	1			1	
Rangefinder.	Pte	4				
Storeman Tech.	Sgt	1				
" "	Pte	3				
Tailor.	Sgt	1				
" "	Cpl	1				
NON-SPECIALISTS.						
RSN.	WO I	1		2		NR
CSM	WO II	5				
ROUS	WO II	1				
COXS	S/Sgt	5		7		NR
Pl Sgts.	Sgt	25				
Batmen	Pte	35				
Dvrs LT	Cpl	1				
" "	Pte	11				
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3				
Hyg Duties.	Pte	4		12		NR
MKG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	222	139		161
" "	Pte	361				
MKG Nos.	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	20		2		NR
Mortar Pos	Cpl	5				
" "	Pte	68				
Orderlies.	Pte	32			1	
Pioneers	Cpl	4				
" "	Pte	28				
Regtl Police	Sgt	1				
" "	Pte	6				
Storemen	Pte	6				
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1				
" "	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	18		1		NR
TRA Gun Nos	Cpl	4				
" "	Pte	15				
Water Duties.	Pte	2				
TOTAL.		769	606	166	3	163

Cond *[Signature]* Lt-col
2/11 Arst Inf Bn
(C & J)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

13 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31 / 3 / 194 5 (Unit)

W.E. 11 12c / 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s 32 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.				
NR	1	6	1 2 10 26	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1							
	1	7	39			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		40									40
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX8928	lt	WILSON J.H.	Hospital	25/3/45	Rejoined unit
WX983	lt	MORTIMER W.A.	"	30/3/45	" "
NX139980	Capt	HUGHES C.	'E' Sec 2/4 Must Dental Unit	27/3/45	Attached

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31/3/1945 Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-col	DX121	GREEN	C.H.	Comd		Yes	
Major	WX32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn 2 1/c		"	
Capt	WX11083	BYERS	E.P.	Adjnt		No 104 CCS	18/3/45
lt	WX604	CHIDGZEY	G.V.R.	Asst/Adjnt		Yes	
lt	WX8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	IO		"	
Major	WX274	DOWLIN G	L.E.	OC HQ Coy		"	
lt	WX8427	MCCALLUM	J.M.	Pl Comd No.1 Pl		"	
lt	WX8482	OAG	J.M.	"	No.2 Pl	"	
lt	WX8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	No.3 Pl	"	
lt	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	No.4 Pl	"	
lt	TX4510	MAYHEAD	E.W.	"	No.5 Pl	"	
Capt	WX959	MOTT	J.A.	QM	No.6 Pl	"	
lt	VX15178	HUMPHREYS	J.W.	TO	No.6 Pl	"	
Capt	WX976	GREENWAY	G.J.	OC A Coy		"	
Capt	WX2092	SEWARD	M.S.	2 1/c A Coy		"	
lt	WX8087	KORNER	J.S.	Pl Comd No.7 Pl		"	
lt	WX249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	No.8 Pl	"	
lt	WX412	MCCARREY	W.A.	"	No.9 Pl	"	
Capt	WX248	ROYCE	G.E.	OC B Coy		"	
Capt	WX1153	TINMS	G.H.	2 1/c B Coy		"	
lt	WX983	MORTIMER	W.A.	Pl Comd No.10 Pl		"	
lt	WX4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	No.11 Pl	"	
lt	WX2659	ANDERSON	C.D.	"	No.12 Pl	"	
Capt	WX358	STONEHAM	A.C.	OC C Coy		"	
Capt	WX11018	GREEN	V.L.	2 1/c C Coy		"	
lt	WX6064	EMERY	H.W.	Pl Comd No.13 Pl		"	
lt	WX6420	BRAY	H.V.	"	No.14 Pl	"	
lt	WX262	INGRAHAM	A.	"	No.15 Pl	"	
Capt	WX334	BAYLY	C.W.	OC D Coy		"	
lt	WX8220	ABBOTT	W.T.	2 1/c D Coy		"	
lt	WX3085	HARDING	W.C.N.	Pl Comd No.16 Pl		"	
lt	WX25098	MORAY	G.C.	"	No.17 Pl	"	
lt	WX7590	HOMES	E.L.	"	No.18 Pl	"	
ATTACHED UNDER ME							
Capt	WX268	ALLNUTT	B.L.L.	Supy		"	
lt	VX81523	GOWER	L.H.	"		"	
lt	VX106007	MILLS	F.R.	"		"	
lt	WX10515	CHANCE	G.H.	"		No LHO Sch of MILI	25/2/45
lt	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"		No 104 CCS	7/3/45
lt	WX8428	CRIBB	C.D.	"		No 104 CCS	12/3/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap	VX104114	SAMBELL G.T.	AACHD	11/10/44	Padre C of B
Mr	B298	BLACK H.P.	YMCA	18/12/44	YMCA Rep
Capt	WX139980	HUGHES C.	'E' Sec	27/3/45	Dental Sec
			Dental unit		

31 Mar 45

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
(C H GREEN)

13 45

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 31 / 3 / 1943 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheeler				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	*	*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

UNIT: 2/11 AUST INF BN
 VE - 11/12c/3

31 Mar 45

Serial No. 13/45

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFIC- IENT	SURPLUS	RFTS REQUIRED
<u>TRADE GROUP 1</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sgt	1	-	1		NR
" "	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
" "	Pte	22	22			
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	1			
Clerk	Sgt	2	2			
" "	Cpl	6	6			
" "	Pte	4	4			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
Rangetaker	Pte	4	5		1	
Storeman Tech	Sgt	1	1	1		NR
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
RSM	WO(i)	1	1			
CSM	WO(ii)	5	5			
RQMS	WO(ii)	1	1			
CQMS	S/Sgt	5	5			
Pl Sgts	Sgt	25	23	2		NR
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1			
" "	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
LMS/Riflemen	Cpl	36	32	4		NR
" "	Pte	361	251	110		117
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	20	19	1		1
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5	3	2		NR
" "	Pte	68	50	18		18
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	5		1	
" "	Pte	28	25	3		3
Regtl Police	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk/A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	3	1		NR
" " "	Pte	15	15			
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
TOTAL		769	630	143	4	139

Alt. name Lt-col
 Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 (C. H. SHANN)

Adm Order - Exercise " ST ANNA ".

R ef Map - AITAPE EAST 1:63360.

1. OBJECT To exercise Coys in drill of deliberate attack using supporting weapons.
2. DIRECTOR Major D.A.C. JACKSON - Adm Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.
3. EXERCISE AREA ST ANNA'S MISSION.
4. DURATION One day as per TIMETABLE -
5. Tps TAKING PART
 - (a) Own Tps (i) D Coy with under Comd -
2 dets Mortars
1 Sec MMG's.
(ii) Other rifle Coys as per trg syllabys to be issued.
 - (b) Enemy (i) OC - Lt S.L. SNOW.
(ii) Composition - TA/A Pl representing one Japanese rifle pl.
(iii) Dress - as for own tps.
6. UMPIRES
 - (a) Chief Umpire - Major L.E. DOWLING.
 - (b) Own tps - Capt V.L. GREEN.
" M.S. SEWARD.
Lt C D CRIBB.
" J M McCALLUM.
" G V R CHIDZEY.
" J M OAG.
Sgt COOK F A.
 - (c) Enemy Lt N A WILKINSON.
 - (d) Dress Umpires will obtain and wear white hat bands.
7. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE
 - (a) Enemy - Rifle - Blank - allocation 50.
Automatic - stones in tins.
OC enemy to prepare.
 - (b) Own tps Rifle - Blank - allocation 100 rounds.
 - (c) RSM will arrange preparation by Armr Sgt of 150 rounds blank by 1800 hrs D-1. Coys will arrange collection.
8. MEALS
 - (a) Own tps Breakfast and evening meal in camp. Midday meal - hard rations. Coy to provide hot drink during day at time and place decided by OC.
 - (b) Enemy As per para 8 (a) - less hot drink. NO fires to be lighted.
9. TIMETABLE
 - D Day
 - 0800 - Enemy leave by tpt.
 - 0830 - (a) Own tps and Umpires depart camp by route march for exercise area.
(b) CO, Chief Umpire, Coy and Pl Comds move by jeep to exercise area.
(c) MMG'S, Mortar and Sig stores, orderlies MMG'S and Mortar umpires leave by MT for QUARRY HILL.

(2)

9. TIMETABLE (contd)

- 0845 - Jeeps arrive counter attack Coys area. OC gives necessary orders to Pl Comds.
- 0900 - At Bn Comd Post QUARRY HILL - CO orders to OC.
- 0900 - Mortar, HMG's umpires site weapons in accordance with CO's orders for DF task.
- 0900 - CO's guide leads Coy on to res locality. - Exercise commences.
- 1600 - Exercise completed - personnel return to camp - Umpires and stores - see Appx 'A'.

10. TPT

Personnel and stores - see appendix 'A' attached.

11. INTER COM

- (a) Inter Coy - SCR 536 B -
- (b) Coy to Director) 108 set.
- (c) OC enemy to Director)
- Mortars - 2 DV telephones with 1½ miles of cables

12. ACK.

E. F. Byers

Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(E F BYERS)
Capt

METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION - Sigs
Time of Signature 071540K.

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
HQ Coy	5
Co md	6
Chief Umpire	7 - 11
QM	12
TO	13
Sig Offr	14
RSM	15
File	16 - 17
War Diary	18 - 19

EXERCISE = ST ANNA

MOVEMENT TABLE - PERS AND STO RES

Appendix 'A' attached to 2/11 Aust Inf En Adm Order - ST ANNA

Ser	Veh	Day	REPORT		To	LOAD		DESTINATION		DWY ON ARRIV= AL DESTINATION	REMARKS
			Time	Place		Pers	Stores	Place	ETA		
1.	1 Jeep	D-1	0800	Bn HQ	IO	IO 1t SNOV & Orderly	-	ST ANNA'S MISSION	0815	Return to camp	Pers to back load on jeep as per ser 2
2.	3 Jeeps	D-1	0855	Bn HQ	Adjt	Director Umpires	-	"	0915	Remain until P race completed	
3.	1x3 ton	D	0745	HQ Coy Q store	Lt SNOV	TK/A Pl	-	Enemy posn	0810	return report for ser 84	
4.	1x3 ton	D	0825	"	lt CAG	IMC? Mor um- pires, D Coy 3 Orderlies CO 2 order- lies Loading party	Sig gear Mortars IMC'S	Base of QUARRY HILL	0845	Return tpt lines	
5.	2 Jeeps	D	0825	Bn HQ	Adjt	Co, Chief Um- pires, Coy Comd 3 Pl Comds		Exercise Area	0845		CO REQUIRES jeep all day
6.	1 jeep	D	Coy to notify	Coy Q store	CQMS	COY ARRANGEMENTS				wait and return with gear	
7.	1x3 ton	D	1545	Base Quarry HILL	lt CAG	IMC? Mort umpires CO Grd.	Sig Gear Mortars IMC's	Camp	1615	return for ser 8	will umpires be finished at this time?
8.	1x3 ton	D	1630	Enemy Posn	lt SNOV	TK/A Pl		Camp	1700	return to tpt lines	
9.	Jeep	D	1550	"	CO	CO Chief Umpire		Camp	?	return tpt lines	lunch arrange- ments CO

Adm Order - Exercise " ST ANNA ".

Ref Map - AITAPE EAST 1:63360.

1. OBJECT To exercise Coys in drill of deliberate attack using supporting weapons.
2. DIRECTOR Major D.A.C. JACKSON - Adm Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.
3. EXERCISE AREA ST ANNA'S MISSION.
4. DURATION One day as per TIMETABLE -
5. Tps TAKING PART
 - (a) Own Tps (1) D Coy with under Comd -
2 dets Mortars
1 Sec MMG's.
(ii) Other rifle Coys as per trg syllabus to be issued.
 - (b) Enemy (i) OC - Lt S.L. SNOW.
(ii) Composition - T/A Pl representing one Japanese rifle pl.
(iii) Dress - as for own tps.
6. UMPIRES
 - (a) Chief Umpire - Major L.E. DOWLING.
 - (b) Own tps - Capt V.L. GREEN.
" M.S. SEWARD.
Lt C D CRIBB.
" J M McCALLUM.
" G V R CHIDZEY.
" J M OAG.
Sgt COOK F A.
Lt N A WILKINSON.
 - (c) Enemy
 - (d) Dress Umpires will obtain and wear white hat bands.
7. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE
 - (a) Enemy - Rifle - Blank - allocation 50.
Automatic - stones in tins.
OC enemy to prepare.
 - (b) Own tps Rifle - Blank - allocation 100 rounds.
 - (c) RSM will arrange preparation by Armr Sgt of 150 rounds blank by 1800 hrs D-1. Coys will arrange collection.
8. MEALS
 - (a) Own tps Breakfast and evening meal in camp.
Midday meal - hard rations. Coy to provide hot drink during day at time and place decided by OC.
 - (b) Enemy As per para 8 (a) - less hot drink.
NO fires to be lighted.
9. TIMETABLE

<u>D Day</u>	
0800	- Enemy leave by tpt.
0830	- (a) Own tps and Umpires depart camp by route march for exercise area. (b) CO, Chief Umpire, Coy and Pl Comds move by jeep to exercise area. (c) MMG'S, Mortar and Sig stores, orderlies MMG'S and Mortar umpires leave by MT for QUARRY HILL.

(2)

9. TIMETABLE (contd)

- 0845 - Jeeps arrive counter attack Coys area. OC gives necessary orders to Pl Comds.
- 0900 - At Bn Comd Post QUARRY HILL - CO orders to OC.
- 0900 - Mortar, MMG's umpires site weapons in accordance with CO's orders for DF task.
- 0900 - CO's guide leads Coy on to res locality. - Exercise commences.
- 1600 - Exercise completed - personnel return to camp - Umpires and stores - see Appx 'A'.

10. TPT

Personnel and stores - see appendix 'A' attached.

11. INTER COM

- (a) Inter Coy - SCR 536 B -
- (b) Coy to Director) 108 set.
- (c) OC enemy to Director)
- Mortars - 2 DV telephones with 1½ miles of cables

12. ACK.

Stapscap

Adj't 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(E F BYERS)
Capt

METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION - Sigs
Time of Signature 071540 K.

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
HQ Coy	5
Co md	6
Chief Umpire	7 - 11
QM	12
TO	13
Sig Offr	14
RSM	15
File	16 - 17
War Diary	18- 19

EXERCISE = ST ANNA

MOVEMENT TABLE - PERS AND STO RES

Appendix 'A' attached to 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Adm Order - ST ANNA

Ser	Veh	Day	REPORT		To	LOAD		DESTINATION		DUTY ON ARRIVAL DESTINATION	REMARKS
			Time	Place		Pers	Stores	Place	ETA		
1.	1 Jeep	D-1	0800	Bn HQ	IO	IO 1t SNOV & Orderly	-	ST ANNA'S MISSION	0815	Return to camp	Pers to back load on jeep as per ser 2
2.	3 Jeeps	D-1	0855	Bn HQ	Adj't	Director Umpires	-	"	0915	Remain until race completed	
3.	1x3 ton	D	0745	HQ Coy Q store	Lt SNOV	TK/A Pl	-	Enemy posn	0810	return report for ser 84	
4.	1x3 ton	D	0825	"	lt OAG	IMG? Mort umpires, D Coy 3 Orderlies CO 2 order- lies Loading party	Sig gear Mortars IMG'S	Base of QUARRY HILL	0845	Return tpt lines	
5.	2 Jeeps	D	0825	Bn HQ	Adj't	Co, Chief Um- pires, Coy Comd 3 Pl Comds		Exercise Area	0845	4 1. 1.	CO REQUIRES jeep all day
6.	1 jeep	D	Coy to notify	Coy Q store	COINS	COY ARRANGEMENTS				wait and return with gear	
7.	1x3 ton	D	1545	Base Quarry HILL	lt OAG	IMG? Mort umpires CO Comd	Sig Gear Mortars IMG'S	Camp	1615	return for ser 8	will umpires be finished at this time?
8.	1x3 ton	D	1630	Enemy Posn	lt SNOV	TK/A Pl		Camp	1700	return to tpt lines	
9.	jeep	D	1550	"	CO	CO Chief Umpire		Camp	?	return tpt lines	lunch arrange- ments CO

NOTICES

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY

by

Major-General J.E.S. STEVENS

GOC 6th Australian Division

Headquarters 6th Australian Division 5 Mar 45

In opposition to my own desires, I have been recalled from the Army to take up a civil appointment. It is a bitter disappointment to me that I am thus denied the opportunity to participate, with you, in the final defeat of the Japanese.

The Division has never been in better form than it is at present and this is due to the hard work, loyalty, enthusiasm and courage of all ranks. These qualities of yours have made it a pride and privilege to serve with you and I am greatly honoured to have been your Commander for two years.

I say good-bye to you all with the greatest regret and with a feeling of deep gratitude for your loyal co-operation in our common task. I know that you will be successful in your future operations and I shall take pride in your achievements.

That a kindly providence will guide you safely through the days to come and ensure you a safe and speedy return to your homes is my earnest wish.

Good-bye and good luck.

(SIGNED) J.E.S. Stevens Maj-Gen
Comd 6 Australian Division

REGIMENTAL FUNDS

Statement of Receipts & Payments month of Feb 45

<u>Receipts</u>		<u>Payments</u>			
Feb 1	To balance	170. 9. 3	Feb 28	By Sundry Purchases	3.13. 3
28	Distribu- tion XME received from AACS profits	56.18. 0		Sup Rations	27. 1. 5
				Sporting Eqpt	11.18. 4
				Balance cash in hand and in Trust A/cs	184.15. 0
		<u>£227. 8. 0</u>			<u>£227. 8. 0</u>

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE,

Serial No. 148
Paras 18 - 20
6 Mar 45

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Major D.A.C. JACKSON

Administering Command 2/11 Australian Infantry Battalion

18. IDENTITY DISCS

The identification of bodies, when located, of personnel who have been accidentally downed in this area has in many cases been impossible due to the body having been mutilated and all means of identification destroyed. The identity of these personnel would be beyond doubt if they had worn their Identity Discs.

Instances have also occurred where the bodies of personnel killed in Action and not immediately recovered have, due to decomposition, been unidentified as no Identity Discs were worn.

All personnel must wear their Identity Discs at all times.
(DIV RO 50/45)

19. MUTILATED CURRENCY

In the case of mutilated bank notes where numbers or signatures are incomplete, such notes will be accepted by Cash Offices for COLLECTION.

A report detailing the circumstances will be furnished by the member concerned, and if necessary a Statutory Declaration completed.

An official receipt for the face value of the note or notes will be issued endorsed "For Collection only" and full details of the notes will be shown thereon. (DIV RO 56/45)

20. AMENDMENT TO STANDING ORDERS FOR PREVENTION OF MALARIA

Page 4 - Part VI - under TENTS MOSQUITO

Insert new para:-

20A Tents Mosquito, after being tucked in and inspected daily, may then be let down from their poles in such a way that they remain tucked in and mosquito proof thus allowing personnel to use their beds for seating accommodation at night.

E. F. Byers
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(E. F. BYERS)

ARMY EDUCATION SERVICELECTURE OUTLINE NO. 5

(Published by the British Army Bureau of Current
affairs, No. 29, October 24th, 1942)

(For use only with troops. NOT to be communicated
to the Press or to unauthorised persons)

THE DEVELOPMENT OF NAZISM.

By Dr. R. Aris, Full Time Lecturer to H.M. Forces

1. A REVOLUTION THAT WAS NOT A REVOLUTION.

On November 9th, 1918, the German sailors mutinied in Kiel Harbour. Like wildfire the revolt spread through the whole of Germany, the Emperor fled to Holland and Bismarck's second Reich collapsed. A few days later Germany sued for armistice. The revolt of November, 1918, however, was not a real revolution such as England experienced when Charles I was beheaded or as France did when Louis XVI lost his life. In a real revolution the whole form of the life of a nation is changed, but in Germany things remained very much as they were. It is true that the Kaiser disappeared from the scene and with him all the princes and princelings of Germany, but the power of the industrialists, the big steel magnates such as Krupp and Stinnes, remained unbroken and the militarists waited in the background until their turn would come again.

The Germans are not very good at revolutions and it is a curious fact that a popular movement has never succeeded in Germany. If it had, the whole course of history would have been altered and this country would not have had to fight Germany a second time during our lifetime. The Germans, as their leader Bismarck tells us, lack the quality of "civic courage," that is to say, however good they are as soldiers against external enemies, they never dare to oppose their own government even when it is as criminal as was that of the Kaiser.

2. THE REICHSWEHR.

The new government was decidedly weak, composed as it was of men who had no practical experience of government and who were afraid of breaking the power of the reactionary forces in Germany. Although the heads of the administrative departments changed, their personnel remained largely the same, and most of the judges and teachers were hostile to the Republican government.

From the beginning of its existence the new government had to fight those radical sections of the German Labour Movement which were opposed to democracy and wanted to set up a Soviet regime in Germany after the Russian pattern. Riots and street fights all over Germany were the consequence and the government had to call in the soldiers in order to maintain peace. Thus at a critical moment in its existence the Republican Government became dependent on the army and remained so until the end of the Weimar Republic. The centre of gravity in Germany, therefore, was not the government but the army, the Reichswehr as it was called after its reorganisation immediately after the end of the last war.

According to the Treaty of Versailles the German army was restricted to a hundred thousand officers and men, who had to be

volunteers enlisting for a period of 12 years. This restriction, which was meant to curb German militarism, had a somewhat unforeseen result. The men who volunteered for the Reichswehr mostly came from the class which had supported the militarism of the Kaiser and were definitely hostile to the new regime. They were men who were keen on military service and who were longing for the day when Germany could try once again to conquer the world. Their officers were still drawn from the same class of noblemen and particularly from that section which we call the Prussian Junkers, who had provided the Kaiser with his best military leaders, even if it is true that sometimes, as in the case of Ludendorff, they did not belong to that class.

Perhaps you will have noted that almost all the German Army leaders who have distinguished themselves in the present war are officers of the Reichswehr and have usually a "von" in front of their name, which denotes that they belong to the nobility. All these men had taken an oath that they would defend the constitution of the Weimar Republic with all its guarantees of personal freedom, but they never took that oath very seriously and they supported the Republican government only very half-heartedly and with many secret reservations. They considered the Republic as a necessary evil forced upon Germany by the Allies and to be overthrown as soon as there seemed to be a chance for a second World War.

Although the Reichswehr was not allowed to have aeroplanes, tanks and heavy guns, it soon became a highly trained and well disciplined military instrument and the center of real political power in Germany, where the army has always played a very important part in politics. It soon became clear to every observer of German politics that the fate of the Republic was not to be decided by the majority of the German people, who, in fact, supported it, but by the generals of the Reichswehr, who often quite openly showed their contempt for it. As long as they considered the Republic as a useful ~~smoke~~-screen behind which they could carry out their sinister game of secret re-armament, the Republic government was safe. On the day on which they decided to come out into the open with their policy of aggression and of total mobilisation of Germany's vast military power, the Republic was doomed.

3. HITLER APPEARS ON THE SCENE.

Adolf Hitler's military career was not particularly distinguished. He remained a lance-corporal during the four years of the war, and it is not exactly clear how he got the Iron Cross First Class, which is the only decoration he wears. When the Revolution broke out he was in a military hospital in North Germany, suffering from the after-effects of a British gas attack which had temporarily blinded him. It is still an unsolved mystery who was responsible for the appointment of this obscure young man as political officer, in which capacity he lectured extensively to German troops. From the account he gives us of his career in his book, there is no doubt that he viewed the revolution from the beginning as a disaster for Germany and that he considered the new government as a set of criminals. It throws a curious light on the powerlessness of the new government that it could do nothing to prevent this foreigner - for Hitler was not even a German subject - from carrying out his anti-republican propaganda. It was during this period that Hitler met a group of fanatics in a small beer-house in Munich, where they used to hold political meetings discussing the future of Germany. They had founded a new party which Hitler joined as member No. 7, and which was the nucleus of the National Socialist German Workers' Party, the future Nazi Party.

4. THE CRY FOR THE TRAITOR.

The men whom Hitler joined in Munich were fanatical cranks with very woolly ideas about life and politics, but with a burning hatred for the Treaty of Versailles, the new government and the Jews. When Germany collapsed, the German people felt stunned and could not understand what had happened. For four years they had celebrated victory after victory, for four years they had been told that the German armies were invincible, after four years of war Germany had conquered the greater part of Europe and yet almost over-night, without any warning to the general public, the whole gigantic war machine came crashing down. The Germans could not understand that Germany could not stand up to the superior industrial resources of the United States and Great Britain and had simply exhausted herself and so, as it will always happen in circumstances like these, people began to look for treachery. It is a common human weakness that people try to fix the blame on somebody else if they fail to achieve their aim and the fanatics in Munich took advantage of this fact. According to them Germany was not militarily beaten but was betrayed, stabbed in the back by the Jews, the Freemasons, the trades unions, and the "November criminals." Of course this was an enormous lie; Germany was soundly beaten in the field in the autumn of 1918, but nevertheless quite a few people believed the fairy-tale of the traitors, which did not hurt their self-respect quite as badly as the grim realisation that the arrogant and over-confident German war lords had been beaten at their own game. In all his subsequent speeches, Hitler had again and again insisted on this misrepresentation of historical truth, and the young Nazi of to-day is completely convinced that Germany would have won the war last time if it had not been for the Jews. The older ones are not quite so sure, because they still remember the terrible losses which Germany suffered before Verdun and in the Battle of the Somme, but they also have deluded themselves into the belief that Germany cannot be beaten again.

5. THE JEWS.

The Jews have always been useful scapegoats and whipping-boys in times of trouble. Having been excluded for centuries from most professions, they usually concentrated in the few trades that were left open to them and they acquired wealth and influence, sometimes out of proportion to their numbers in the countries in which they lived. The German Jews were on the whole law-abiding and loyal citizens, who played their part in Germany's war effort and who suffered equally with other Germans from the effects of Germany's defeat. Jews had contributed much to Germany's economic and financial development and quite a few of Germany's leading scientists were of Jewish race. In times of trouble, however, hatred can easily be directed against them, particularly as individual members of their community react against centuries of persecution in such a way as to give the Jew-baiter material for his anti-Jewish propaganda. It was also true that there were a number of Jews among the leaders of the revolutionary movement in Germany, and as there had always been an anti-Semitic tradition in Germany, it was not difficult to stir up hatred against them, particularly among the middle classes.

6. NAZISM AND THE MIDDLE CLASSES.

Fascism has often been called the revolt of the middle classes. The little man, the black-coated worker, the small trader, the professional in all countries felt deeply insecure after the last war. They felt dimly that they were being crushed between the two millstones of Capital on the one hand and organised Labour on the other. They noticed that they were squeezed out of business by the big combines and chain stores without being able to fight for their rights in the way the workers could with their organised trades unions. In Germany the middle classes had always been particularly loyal citizens and had provided the German army

with good soldiers and non-commissioned officers and the German government with hard-working Civil Servants. To them the collapse of the Second Reich came as a severe shock, since they were to suffer particularly severely from the economic crisis which was the result of the war in almost all the countries which had been involved in it. It was not very difficult to make use of their resentment and bitterness and to foment in them a sense of being wronged which, in its turn, gave place to a fierce and burning nationalism, especially among the younger generation, to whom the impoverished Republic could offer very little by way of jobs or by way of excitement. It was among the middle classes that anti-Semitism found its most ardent supporters. The Jews, mostly belonging to the middle classes themselves, were very likely to come up against the members of their own class as competitors in the economic field and in times of crisis competition tends to lead to friction and hatred, particularly if one group of the competitors is so characteristically different from the rest as in the case of the Jews.

7. THE INFLATION.

During all wars and immediately afterwards we always notice inflationary tendencies. Prices begin to rise and the purchasing power of money falls. In Germany this process was carried out to its bitter end and by 1923 1,000 milliard marks were worth one shilling. There is no doubt that the Government could have prevented this complete collapse of the German currency if it had carried out a policy of control of prices and wages and had forced the people to save. The industrialists, however, who by 1922 had already gained considerable influence over the government, welcomed the Inflation as a means of getting rid of their own obligations, and they also hoped that the complete collapse of Germany's economic life would convince the Allied leaders of the folly and uselessness of reparations.

The consequences of the inflation were far-reaching and disastrous. It meant nothing more or less than the complete destruction of the economic power of the middle classes, who suffer most in an inflation. The industrialists and landowners did not fare so badly as their factories and their land retained their value, the workers did not suffer so much, as their savings had been small and as their wages were increased in proportion as prices rose, but the middle classes lost all their savings and were economically completely ruined. Although the Jews as a class suffered just as severely, individual members of the Jewish community managed to weather the storm better than the others, as they had more financial experience and realised more clearly what was happening. This of course was grist to the mill of the anti-Semites, and it was from the ruined and disillusioned middle classes that German Fascism drew most of its first recruits. Most of the Nazi leaders come from this class and it is certainly no overstatement to say that without the Inflation Hitler would never have got into power.

8. WHAT IS NAZISM?

Fascism, although it took its most virulent form in Germany, is not a German invention, and we find it in different forms in many countries. We have already shown that it is a movement with its roots in the middle classes, but it is more than that: it is the outcome of a gigantic social and moral crisis in the midst of which we are living. For many years a number of thinkers have been deeply critical of our social conditions, which they have attacked from different angles. Karl Marx taught that Capitalism was bound to develop into Socialism, and the leaders of the Russian Revolution were deeply inspired by his ideas. But Marx completely ignored the middle classes, which according to him

should have joined the workers, but who in reality developed a new philosophy of their own in answer to Socialism. The middle classes were frightened of Socialism and could not see in the Russian ideology a solution for their own troubles. Fascism, therefore, is a movement of the middle classes reacting against Communism. Hitler, as is well known, has always skilfully used this fear of Communism and owes much of his success to it.

There are many people who say that Nazism is nothing new in Germany, that it is simply a new form of Teutonic aggressiveness. It is quite true that there have always been thinkers in Germany who have advocated very much the same things as Hitler does now, but it is more than probable that these ideas would never have won such a success had there been no inflation or huge unemployment. Many of the ideas which Hitler presents in his book are not of German origin. The racial theory, for example, was developed by Houston Stewart Chamberlain and Count Gobineau. According to this theory there is one specially gifted race, the Nordic race, in Europe, which is destined to rule the world. The Germans claim to represent that chosen race, and the feeling of belonging to a "Herrenvolk" a master-race, has given them much consolation at the time of their deepest humiliation, and makes them such arrogant and unbearable masters whenever they appear as conquerors. The racial theory, like so many of the Nazi ideas, is from a scientific point of view utter nonsense and is not supported by a single serious anthropologist outside Germany, but nevertheless it proved very useful propaganda in the hands of the Nazis.

Hitler's chief idea, indeed his only one, is his belief in force. He is convinced that life and the history of whole nations are determined by force alone. According to him, wars are not only inevitable, they are necessary; in wars nations become great, in eternal peace they would always decay. This idea is by no means new and many a thinker has expressed it, but it was left to Hitler and his collaborators to develop its consequences to the full. If you read his book, which is now available in a complete and faithful English translation, you will find that in all its pages there is not a trace of humour or kindness, but only bitterness, hatred, and the belief that the bully carries the day. The individual counts for nothing, he is simply a part of the all-powerful state, and he must submit unquestioningly and completely to the orders of the leaders who claim to represent that state. Hitler contemptuously brushes aside all the attempts made by great leaders throughout history to replace the rule of force by the rule of law, and pours scorn on such an ideal as that of justice.

9. HITLER'S FIRST PUTSCH.

In November, 1923, Hitler made his first bid for power. Although he had given his word of honour not to attempt to overthrow the legal government, he started a revolt in Munich in that theatrical way which made him for a long time the laughing-stock of the world, but appealed so much to many Germans. The Putsch failed, however, since the Reichswehr had not deemed the time had yet come and Hitler was arrested and put into prison, where he wrote the first volume of his book.

In prison Hitler had ample time for reflection, and it seems that he thoroughly grasped the reasons for his dismal failure. He realised that under modern conditions, with the vast accumulation of mechanical power in the hands of the government, the revolutionary who wants to acquire power must change his tactics. To use a modern military term, instead of undertaking a frontal attack he must employ the tactics of infiltration. Hitler took advantage of the weakness of democracy, which allows anybody to canvass support for his ideas, even if that person quite openly declares his intention to destroy the very foundations of democracy once he has acquired power. Thus the Nazis, in spite of

their contempt for Parliamentary tactics, began to send their representatives into Parliament and to gain support by a very simple device: by promising everything to everybody. To the peasants they promised high prices for their foodstuffs, to the workers they promised high wages and low prices for food, to the industrialists they promised rearmament and the destruction of the trades unions, to the middle classes they promised the abolition of interests and the dissolution of the chain stores and big trusts. And all the time they played on German nationalism and on the anti-Semitic tendencies of the German middle classes.

10. THE PRIVATE ARMIES.

Hitler realised that militarist tradition was very strong in Germany and appealed to almost all classes, but he also knew that a party which had at its disposal a well-disciplined group of men, trained on military lines, would be in a very strong position in the internal struggle for power. He decided, therefore, to build up a private army, or rather two armies with definite functions. Captain Ernst Roehm, one of the most unpleasant products of National Socialism, was entrusted with the task of turning the riff-raff of the nation into an army. For this purpose the money given by the industrialists was freely spent and many thousands of young men were given uniforms and were even paid some pocket money.

To many German youths the entry into the Brown Army was a pleasant escape from the misery of unemployment and their little pocket money came in very handy, but quite a few joined the "brown battalions" because being Germans they loved uniforms and military parades and were quite content to leave all the thinking to their leaders. It is often not realised that in times of economic and social trouble people find it very difficult to think out their own problems and are only too glad if somebody promises them that he will do all the thinking for them.

In Germany this tendency was particularly strong as the Germans have always been used to obey their governments blindly and unquestioningly.

The Brown Army was employed as a sort of bodyguard for the Nazi leaders and was trained to break up and terrorise political meetings of their opponents. Undoubtedly the many bullies who had enlisted in that army got a lot of fun out of this kind of activity, and gathered valuable experience for the time when the victims of their terror were no longer only German Socialists, Catholics or Jews, but Poles and Czechs and other "inferior" races.

Apart from the Brown Army the Nazis created another army, the "Black Guards", now more commonly known as the SS. If the Brown Shirts were composed of the unemployed riff-raff, their black-shirted colleagues were extremely carefully picked and trained specimens, the cream of the bullies, so to speak, and they were meant to be the military backbone of the Party. To-day they have their own air force and panzer divisions and are stationed all over Germany to guard the Home Front. Wherever they appear they are the terror of the population, and many Germans are just as frightened of them as are the people in the conquered countries. They don't wear the skull and cross bones on their caps for fun; they would not hesitate to murder their own mothers if they were ordered to do so.

Public opinion abroad did not take these private armies very seriously for a long time. Their military value was considered not to be very high, but although it is true that until 1933 they were not very effectively armed, they formed a very powerful

Maloney

instrument in Germany's internal struggle and they helped to keep military tradition alive. That is why they were appreciated even by the leaders of the Reichswehr, although there always tended to be a certain jealous rivalry between the regular forces and the Party armies.

11. THE ECONOMIC CRISIS 1929-1933.

For quite a number of years the Nazis remained a comparatively unimportant minority, although they were a constant source of trouble to the Republican authorities. In 1928 they only polled 600,000 votes in the whole of Germany, but many influential men secretly sympathised with them and the legal government was powerless in view of the support which the Nazis received even from members of the judiciary. In 1929 one of the worst economic storms ever experienced broke out in America, and Germany, like almost all countries, was plunged into another crisis. Unemployment rose until in 1932 between six and seven million people, about a quarter of the working population, was receiving dole or public assistance. Three of the most important banks and one of the largest insurance companies collapsed and the result was that the German people became panicky and quite demented. Radicalism at both ends of the political scale grew and assumed alarming proportions. In 1931 the Nazis polled 6,000,000 votes, becoming the second strongest party, and in 1932 in the elections for the Presidency Hitler was supported by nearly 14,000,000 Germans. The sands of the Republic were fast running out and nothing but unity among the anti-Fascist forces and speedy economic recovery could save it. Unfortunately, such unity did not exist, and when economic recovery was round the corner in 1932 it was too late, Germany was in the grips of a political fever which the sickly Republic could not survive.

12. HITLER ASSUMES POWER.

In January, 1933, Hitler was appointed Chancellor of the German Reich. His tactics had proved successful, he had attained power by constitutional means without having to resort to open force. In reality he owed his appointment to a sinister intrigue concerning which we have not yet got all the facts. The reactionary forces in Germany, the industrialists, the big land-owners and the Junkers, persuaded Hindenburg to appoint the "Bohemian Corporal" because they realised they could use him to gain public support for their regime and they hoped to keep the unruly upstart whom they despised and distrusted in check. But whatever history will have to say of Hitler it will not accuse him of attempting half measures. Hitler wanted the reality of power, and not merely its shadow, even if for the time being for tactical reasons he contented himself with sharing his power with others. This was quite in keeping with his theory of infiltration and his technique of defeating his enemies one by one when he thought their turn had come, very much in the same way in which he later was to act in the sphere of foreign politics. A few months after he had taken over he arranged for a general election, but although the Reichstag building was set on fire to whip up the German people the Nazis did not secure a majority. Hitler then dissolved the Communist Party and the rest of the Reichstag granted him extraordinary and dictatorial powers.

13. THE PARTY.

In democratic states parties are voluntary organisations of men and women who combine in order to achieve certain political aims. The Nazi Party is of a very different character and it is not very easy to define exactly what it is. For one thing there is only one party in the country, and the elections which are held from time to time are really a farce as nobody can vote for anybody else but the official party candidates. Not everybody can join the organisation, but only those who are considered politically reliable, and they have to submit to a very strict discipline. In this respect the Nazi Party resembles an army, and as in any army, there are a

number of ranks in it, from the simple party member to the Commander-in-Chief. On the other hand, anybody who wants a job of any importance must be a member of the party and the fattest jobs are given to those who have been longest in the party. The party is supposed to be the centre of power in Germany, but in reality of course power is in fact in the hands of a very small group of men who direct the party machine. The party which, in democratic states, is outside the state, in Germany became identified with it.

14. WHO CONTROLS WHOM?

It has often been suggested, particularly in the early stages of the Nazi Revolution, that Hitler was only a figurehead and that power really was in the hands of the army. That was undoubtedly true at the beginning, when Hitler was the tool of the Reichswehr. Even in 1934 the army leaders were strong enough to force Hitler to carry out the drastic purge of June 30th when more than 1,000 Nazi leaders, among them Roehm, were killed. But very soon Hitler's tactics of infiltration secured his own position so strongly that nobody dared to oppose him. His agents were everywhere and the Gestapo set up a network of spies all over Germany so that no serious opposition could develop from any quarter. To-day there is little doubt that Hitler and a very small group of men, among whom the most formidable is Himmler, the head of the Gestapo, control the fate of Germany absolutely and dictatorially, even if the technical conduct of military operations is in the hands of professional soldiers. And it would be sheer folly to believe that the German people are opposed to this dictatorship; there is, on the contrary, plenty of evidence that they support it and will go on doing so until their military machine has been destroyed.

15. PROPAGANDA.

Few people in this country quite realise what propaganda means in Nazi Germany. Like most things to which Hitler has turned his hand it is organised on a totalitarian basis, that is to say, during his whole life the German citizen is subjected to an immense propaganda barrage from which there is no escape. The aim of this propaganda is quite openly admitted; it is intended to influence the mind of every German so that it works along certain rigidly prescribed lines. He must become fanatically convinced of the superiority of the German race, and must be filled with an ardent desire to serve his leaders in their nefarious struggle for world domination. There is no education in Germany in the sense in which we understand it; the German propagandists are not concerned with making their people think, but on the contrary with preventing them from thinking for themselves. Education in the proper sense appeals to reason, it is meant to enable the pupil to choose between different alternatives which he has critically examined and thought out; the propagandist in the Nazi sense appeals to emotions and tries to convince his victims that only one course of action is right, and that it is treason to think that there are alternatives. It cannot be denied that this gigantic propaganda drive has had a considerable effect, especially on the young generation, and has created a vast number of fanatics who will shrink from nothing and who for this very reason are very formidable enemies.

16. WHERE WE STAND.

We mentioned already that German Nazism is the outcome of an enormous moral and social crisis in the midst of which we are living. The world is in the melting pot, and is being changed more rapidly and more drastically than ever before in the history of mankind. Hitler and his satellites claim that they are fighting for a new order, but in reality their so-called order is neither new nor is it, properly speaking, an order. They stand for something that is as old as the hills - for tyranny; they are trying to

Been on the tyrant

establish an Empire in which, as they quite cynically admit, the German people will occupy the place in the sun, and the others, the inferior races, are going to be the drawers of water and the hewers of wood for the "Herrenvolk." There is no doubt that we shall have to defeat their attempt to put the clock of history back by at least 500 years, but we shall only defeat it permanently if we realise that we are fighting for a new order, too; an order in which there is no question of a master race exploiting others, in which there is economic and political co-operation between the nations and in which freedom and human dignity are not trampled upon as they are in Germany, but are respected and safeguarded.

This new order is something worth fighting for, and we shall have the support of millions of people who to-day are groaning under the Nazi yoke all over Europe. And it is here that our conception of education comes in; a better world can only be built by men and women who have learned to think for themselves, who have an intelligent appreciation of the issues, and who have the necessary knowledge to tackle the numerous problems which will confront us.

The best army England ever had was Cromwell's, because his soldiers thought a lot and knew what they were fighting for. The Nazis have turned their soldiers into ruthless robots; we shall defeat them with an army of free men who know they are fighting not for narrow, selfish ends, but for a better, cleaner and juster world. England has taught the world the lesson of political freedom, it has shown mankind that an Empire can be based on justice and voluntary co-operation instead of on force. She still has a magnificent mission, to rid the world of the ghastly disease of Nazism and to establish an order which will make its recurrence impossible. It is our task to fill our men with a sense of that mission and to kindle in them a spirit of devotion which will be far stronger than the stupid and narrow fanaticism of the Nazi mind, because it is backed by the progressive forces in history.

QUESTIONS FOR DISCUSSION.

1. We have been warned that despite the raids in Germany and the serious course of the war for Hitler, the people still support him. Why? *1 Fear of defeat 2 Spoils of Victory 3 Attractiveness of Superiority idea & force & persuasion - Goebbels & Goebbels. Sects & Sects.*

2. Hitler remains the dominant figure as shown by his assumption of command in Russia, and his personal direction of the war. Would his death seriously affect the war or cause its end? *Yes. He has been made the symbol of the cause.*

3. After two years of war, Hitler's difficulties in Russia continue, and his losses grow more terrible. Why did he attack Russia? *1 Will & Woodrow Wilson & Wood. 2 Communism & Anti-com. from allies 3 Simplicity of using Britain before America came in - Hess. 4 World strategy & Japan to neutralize America*

4. Hitler assumed control of military operations in Russia. How could a Corporal direct such a vast machine as the German Army - surely the General Staff would plan the campaign. Why then did Hitler publicly assume command? *1 Lack of the German people in him - have found improvement. 2 Soldiers may have followed Hitler unless we die. 3 Because he is justly by knowledge & show man - he is the centre of the German strategy*

5. Although Germany controls nearly all the resources of Europe her losses have been enormous. Can she carry on a war indefinitely? How does the economic strength of Germany and the Axis compare with the Allies?

Rossides (G. Browder - Russian London Economist)

German production	= 100 (Standard)	U.S.A.	200
Italy	= 20	Britain	80
Occupied Europe	= 25	Brit. Dom. India	30
Japan	= 40	Soviet Union	60
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	185		370
	1	✓	2
		✓	
		+ China	
		Mexico	
		Brazil	
		France fighting etc.	

2/11 AUST INF BN

STANDING ORDERS FOR PREVENTION OF MALARIA.

- PART I - GENERAL
- PART II - RESPONSIBILITY
- PART III - ATEBRIN
- PART IV - ANTI MOSQUITO REPELLANT
- PART V - MALARIA FLYING SQUAD
- PART VI - ANTI-MALARIAL SQUADS
- PART VII - MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT

-----oOo-----

REVISED TO 9 FEB 45

2/11 AUST INF BN

STANDING ORDERS FOR PREVENTION OF MALARIA

Copy No. 62

10 Feb 45.

PART I - GENERAL

1. This order is issued to consolidate and ^{clarify} ~~classify~~ all previous instructions issued on the subject of malarial precautions.
2. It will NOT be departed from under circumstances other than operational necessity in which case notice will be given to Bn HQ.
3. A copy of this order will be available at Bn HQ and at each Coy Orderly Room for perusal by all personnel at all times.
4. As early as practicable after receipt of this Order, and thereafter on first day of each month, Coys will forward a certificate to the effect that this Order has been promulgated to a full muster parade.

PART II

RESPONSIBILITY AND DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITY.

5. The supervision of these instructions is the personal responsibility of every Officer. On NO account, except with express permission from this HQ will this responsibility be delegated to any WO or NCO. In such case, this HQ will be notified by earliest possible means.

PART III - ATEBRIN.

6. Time of Parade - 0830 hrs. Place - Coy lines.
7. Method of administration.
 - (a) With the exception of one sig operator and Bn guard, and except early working parties detailed by Bn, all ranks, irrespective of duty, will parade, carrying a container other than a water bottle, filled with water.
 - (b) The daily atebirin parade will always be held by an officer.
 - (c) The officer will follow and never vary from the following procedure :
 - (i) He will place the atebirin tablets one at a time into each man's mouth, either by hand or some utensil.

- (ii) Each man will take a mouth full of water and swallow it with the first Atebrin tablet. The procedure will be repeated with the second tablet, but this time the man will drink the full remaining contents of his water container, and will turn the container upside down.
- (iii) He will then call his own name.
- (iv) The man will then open his mouth so that the inspecting officer can ensure that the tablets have been swallowed and are not held in the mouth.
- (e) At the conclusion of the parade, officer and senior NCO will make a separate individual check of rolls to ensure that all personnel have received requisite dosage. Certificate to that effect will be completed daily in Platoon Atebrin Roll.

8. RECORDS

- (a) Atebrin rolls, on basis of one per Pl, have been issued by Bn HQ's. They will be a permanent record of the adm of Atebrin within the pl/sub Unit.
- (b) Coy Comds Atebrin Book will record daily a certificate that subject to operational necessity, he has personally supervised the adm of Atebrin within his Coy and att tps. This will cover a check of all Pl Atebrin Records and a balancing of Atebrin stocks.
- (c) These books will be returned to and replenished by Bn HQ on completion. Records of Atebrin must be kept at Bn HQ for at least two months.

PART III - ANTI MOSQUITO REPELLANT

- 9.
 - (a) Mary parades will be held in Coy lines at 1815 hrs nightly. All personnel except cooks, sign operator, and Bn guard will parade with bottles of repellent.
 - (b) Rolls will be called by Pl Sgt. After roll has been called squads will be stood at open order. Supplies of Mary will be displayed to ensure sufficient for re-applications during night and then the order given to apply Mary to all exposed portions of the body. Officers will move along ranks and supervise.
 - (c) On completion, sleeves will be rolled down and buttoned and a check of gaiters, sleeves and clothing made prior to dismissal of parade. Pers will then place bottle of Mary in hip pocket.

10. REAPPLICATION

- (i) Ten minutes prior to times laid down Bn Ord Offr will warn All Coys, RAP CH, TC regarding

- reapplication of Mary. Bugler will sound two GS on bugle at 2015 hrs.
- (ii) Personnel will reapply Mary at 2015 hrs, thereafter at two hourly intervals until person retires.
 - (iii) Coy Ord Offrs will personally ensure that reapplication is carried out in Coy lines.
 - (iv) Bn Ord Offr will make check of Coy lines and all guards and sentries to ensure compliance with this order.
 - (v) Bn Ord Sgt will pay visit to YMCA and Offrs lines and issue warning regarding reapplication.
 - (vi) Personnel on duty after lights out will apply Mary at lights out, or at commencement of duty, thereafter as per para (ii). This will apply especially to cooks and working parties rising before Reveille.
11. During hours of anti malarial precautions - 1815 hrs to 0630 hrs, all personnel will dress and undress under full protection of Tent mosquito.
12. From 1815 hrs until actually retiring, and at all times when on night duty personnel will carry mosquito repellent.
13. No swimming will be allowed after 1800 hrs.

PART IV MALARIA FLYING SQUADS.

14. COMPOSITION

- (a) Bn HQ & Rifle Coys - Continual picket of NCO and 2 ORs.
- (b) HQ Coy : Continual picket of 1 NCO and 4 ORs.

15. TOUR OF DUTY - 1830 hrs to 0630 hrs.

16. DUTIES

- (a) At 1830 hrs to make a check that all tents mosquito are ~~erected~~ ^{erected} and correctly tucked in and free of mosquitoes.
- (b) At 1830 hrs, 2030 hrs, 2200 hrs and 0615 hrs to spray the inner of tents - Each tent to receive 50 full actions of the pump.
- (c) At 1830 hrs, 2200 hrs and 0615 hrs to spray into tents mosquito at least 6 full actions of the pump.
- (d) To make a continual check to ensure all tents mosquito are completely tucked in and that exposed parts of body are NOT allowed to rest against side of net.
- (e) Duty Coy will be responsible for carrying out above duties in Offrs lines, guard tent, and of duty personnel in Bn HQ Adm Block.

PART V ANTI MALARIAL SQUAD

17. COMPOSITION : Bn HQ - 2 NCOs - 2 ORs
HQ Coy 6 NCOs - 24 ORs
Rifle Coy - 3 NCOs - 11 ORs

18. Squads from duty Company will operate within the Bn boundaries of responsibility.

19. DUTIES

- (a) On arrival at a new site to make an immediate survey of the area as regards breeding grounds incl potential breeding grounds. A report including suggested work required will be submitted to Bn HQ within 24 hrs of arrival in area.
- (b) To spray with Malarisol all possible breeding grounds at least once every six days and after each fall of rain.
- (c) To fill in puddles, depressions and wheelruts, to clear and burn fallen coconuts, and to report on all dumps of tins which prove a source of danger.
- (d) To ascertain from previous squad, and to pass on to Adjnt details of work completed, and that still outstanding.

PART VI - MAINTENANCE OF ANTI-MALARIAL EQUIPMENT.

20. TENTS MOSQUITO

Pl Offrs will make a daily inspection to ensure that individual tents mosquito are in a serviceable condition. Inspection will commence at 1730 hrs daily. Tents will be lowered by all personnel by that time. Necessary repairs will be effected.

21. ANTI-MALARIAL GEAR

Riga sprays, malarisol and all other gear will be drawn and returned to RQ store. This equipment will be maintained daily by duty malarial squad.

22. OUTFITS INDIVIDUAL FIRST AID.

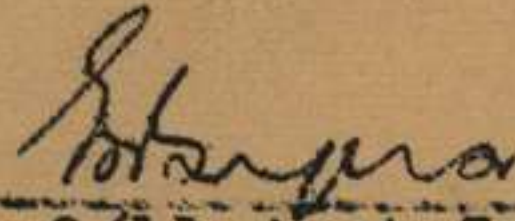
The Atebrin tablets (32) in outfits individual first aid will only be used in emergency and then only on instrs of Senior Offr/NCO present. This reserve supply will be replenished at the first opportunity. A periodical check of these reserve supplies will be made.

23. CONCLUSION

The foregoing instructions are framed to apply to a standing camp, modifications as required by operations will be advised from time to time.

24 ACK

TIME OF SIGNATURE 10/1100 K.


Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(E F BIERS) Capt

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
Comd	1
2 I/C	2
Adjnt	3
All Offrs	4 - 47
Bn Ord Offr	48
RSI	49
Coy Ord Rooms	50 - 55
File	56 - 60
War Diary	61, 62

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

Serial No. 140
Paras 21 - 28
16 Mar 45

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

Lt-col C.H. GREEN

Commanding 2/11 Australian Infantry Battalion

21. COMMAND

NX121 Lt-col C.H. GREEN has taken over command 2/11 Aust Inf Bn as from 14 Mar 45.

22. CENSORSHIP - PROHIBITED POSTAL ARTICLES

Recent reports from the base censor indicate a recurrence in prohibited articles enclosed in outgoing mail, in particular the forwarding of parachutes or parts thereof.

This practice is a serious breach of censorship regulations and will cease forthwith.

Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

(DRO 66/45)

23. MANUFACTURE, SALE OR PURCHASE OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR

No member will manufacture or take part in the manufacture of intoxicating or alcoholic liquor. No member will consume or have in his possession any such liquor.

No member will sell or purchase any alcoholic or intoxicating liquor except

(i) in the course of his military duty, or

(ii) in an officers' or Sgts' mess or in a unit canteen

No member will have in his possession any intoxicating or alcoholic liquor in contravention of this or any other lawful order.

In this order "member" means any member of the AIF while in the area under command First Aust Army. (NGF Adm SO Chap 14, para 41)

24. ASD - OUT OF BOUNDS

ASD, located 3 Aust Base Sub Area, is out of bounds to all troops except on duty.

The use of the ASD as a thoroughfare to the Amenities Area or to adjoining camps other than the Field Bakery will cease forthwith.

All troops will be warned that picquets in the area are armed with ball ammunition. Picquets are empowered to take into custody any member found in the depot without authority. (DRO 77/45)

25. CARE & MAINTENANCE OF WEAPONS

Cases have occurred since return to this area where rifles, OSIGs and LMGs were found in tents in a shocking condition.

It should be appreciated by all ranks that in a climate such as this the metal portions and bore of weapons will rust almost immediately if maintenance is neglected.

These weapons are all the soldiers individual method of protection and the necessity for daily care cannot be stressed too much. In addition automatic weapons are the team weapons of the section and the individual who through wilful neglect allows his weapon to deteriorate is hazarding the lives of his comrades should that weapon break down in action.

Finally replacement of equipment presents such a problem in this area that in future severe disciplinary action will be taken against all personnel charged with neglect of weapons.

26. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

The following promotion has been approved:-

WX5561 Pte OVERINGTON D.O. (AACC) promoted A/Cpl 28/2/45

27. REVERSIONS

The undermentioned personnel reverted to the ranks at own request:-

WX209	L/Cpl	McNALLY L.L.	7/3/45
WX13632	"	CROSS A.H.	"
WX15426	"	BAKER K. E.	"
WX15857	"	NEVHILL S. T.A.	4/3/45

28. CHURCH SERVICES

(a) The following procedure will take effect commencing Sunday 18 Mar 45:

- (i) Church Parades will be a full muster parade less essential duties and working parties detailed by this HQ.
- (ii) Parade time and place will be advised weekly. All personnel will be correctly turned out
- (b) Two separate parades will take place:
 - (i) R.C. personnel
 - (ii) CE and other denominations
- (c) CE and other Denominations
 - (i) CSMs will march Coy less RC personnel to an RSMs parade on Northern side of Recreation Hut.
 - (ii) RSM will hand parade over to Bn 2 i/c who will order personnel NOT desirous of attending Church to fall out and report to Bn Ord Offr at rear of parade. These personnel will be marched clear of Recreation Hut and dismissed.
 - (iii) Remainder will be marched into Recreation Hut by RSM. After Offrs have filed independently into front rows, 2 i/c will hand parade over to C.O. and Church Parade will proceed.
 - (iv) On completion of Service, offrs will break off independently and Coys will return to lines ~~under CSMs.~~

CHURCH SERVICES (CONTD)(d) R.C. Parade

Will be fundamentally as for CE with the following exceptions:-

- (1) Coy RC personnel will parade under Coy arrangements to Guard Mounting Parade Ground. Second senior offr will order personnel NOT desiring to attend Church to dismiss to Coy Lines. Senior Offr will be OC Parade.

(e) This will be fully explained to all ranks at first parade after receipt of this order.

E. P. Byers Capt
Adj't 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(E. P. BYERS)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Subject: REPORT - BDE SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL CLASS.

14 Mar 45.

The class of 24 students were divided into 3 groups of the various stages reached.

Group 1 consisted of 13 members. Writing has improved rapidly with practice in speed and legibility. With practice copies of 'Salt' and 'Guinea Gold' were satisfactorily read. Letter writing and composition in most cases were extremely weak, but aids to self expression have assisted materially.

At the middle of the first week, arithmetic was introduced for the purpose of having the work less monotonous, and also, to give those reasonably good in reading and writing a further opportunity to improve themselves. The introduction of this subject necessitated a further regrouping, the difficulty of which was soon overcome. Tests carried out showed varying standards, though on the average extremely simple problems could be solved. 50% of the students were uncertain of the army time system while for 20% the system was not understood. This has been rectified.

Group 2 of 9 members were those who had extreme difficulty in writing, spelling and letter writing, though reading was quite fair. 'Salt' or 'Guinea Gold', in this group could not be read easily. With the use of the book provided by the AAES rapid progress is being made. Written self expression in this group is seriously hampered by the inability to spell, the difficulty in writing and the lack of the use of simple rules of Grammar. The object of the fortnight for this group has been the gradual remedying of these faults, together with the enlarging of the students writing vocabulary. Most of those in this group have improved satisfactorily, though a few have progressed at a slower rate.

The two students forming Group 3 commenced the school almost totally unable to read or write. The second week of the school has revealed their extreme rapid progress and at the end of the fortnight will be able to write a simple letter. Arithmetic has obviously been out of the question for this group, though the understanding of the army time system has been most essentially taught.

It is needless to mention the intense eagerness on the part of the students to benefit as much as possible from the school.

Immediately after the preliminary testing and grouping of the students at the commencement, I set out a programme of the work to be covered. This has been proved too ambitious, partly

due to the comparatively short duration of the school and due to the fact that practice and revision are essential for the permanent learning of these subjects in their elementary stages.

In consequence, were it possible, particularly for the lower two groups, to have the school extended the improvement of the students education would further their self-confidence and make the rapid strides taken, more lasting.

On account of the shortage of instructors, there are a few students who could be discharged on account of the comparatively high standard in reading and writing, though arithmetic to some of these is a rather a weak subject.

Attached are several samples of work done, and in some cases, the strides of progress made.

(W J SONNTAG) Cpl

PARA. 8.

- (d) The officer administering the atebtrin will initial the roll book against the column for the day on which he administered such atebtrin. Once initialled this is a certificate from the offr that he had personally witnessed the atebtrin being swallowed by the men against whose name the number of atebtrin tablets has been inserted for the day.
- (e) All Offrs will ensure that men transferred in to their Comds have their names entered in the atebtrin ~~roll~~ roll book immediately they report and will ensure that the man has taken his atebtrin for that day.
- (f) In the case of men being transferred from one sub-unit to another within the Bn, the Coy Comd from which Coy the man is being transferred will send a certificate to the Coy Comd to whom the man has been transferred to, to the effect that the man ~~is~~ concerned has had atebtrin on the day of transfer.
- (g) Coy Comds will ensure that atebtrin roll books are checked daily and the following points noted:-
- (i) A check is made against the Coy parade state for the day to ensure that all personnel have been accounted for, and that their names appear on the appropriate rolls.
 - (ii) Ensure that the offr administering the atebtrin correctly initials the roll books, and has initialled same.
- (h) All of frs will ensure that in the event of a man missing atebtrin -
- (i) for one or more days that requisite number of tablets are taken on succeeding days to bring him back to normal dosage daily again e.g. a man missing one days dosage, daily rate at the time being one tablet will take two tablets the following day and thereafter continue at normal daily rate, daily rate two tablets per day, will take four tablets the following day., and so on according to number of days missed and daily dosage rate.
 - (ii) Bn HQ will be advised and a full explanation given when for any reason a man has missed taking atebtrin for one or more days.
- (h) When marking atebtrin roll books offr will insert the number of tablets consumed for the day e.g. henceforth instead of ticking or marking 'P' alongside each man's name, figures 1, 2, or 4 etc will be used to indicate present.
- (j) In the event of working parties ~~having~~ leaving Coy lines prior to normal atebtrin time, Coy Ord Offr will administer atebtrin and record same on nominal roll of party prior to parties departure. Coy Comds will then ensure that Pl etc roll books are adjusted from nominal roll of working party.

April 1945.

A stock-take of war diaries commenced in 1956 revealed that an ORIGINAL diary covering the above period was missing. This diary, previously registered as a DUPLICATE, has therefore been re-registered as an ORIGINAL.

An entry to this effect has been made in the War Diary Register.

WAR DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN DATE AND TIME : From 1 Apr 45 To 30 Apr 45 .

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
AITAPE	1.		Regular work parties continue to restrict all training. L/Sgt HENDERSON marched out as an Instructor to OCTU.	
	2.		Boxing Bde area. Bn representatives won four of their five fights.	
	3.		A cloth model exercise was held for all offrs in Bn lecture tent.	
	4.		CO's conference all Coy Comds. Subject - Future ops, State of preparedness regarding Bn move from present area to BUT.	
	5.		Warning order issued to advance party. Movement NOT before 071000.	
	6.		The issue of four bottles of 'grog' per man during the few days before move met with full approval from all members of the Bn. Oh! for another move.	
	7.		Bn adv party of 7 offrs and 45 CRs left AITAPE for BUT by barge. Adv party incl 2 i/c rifle coys Sig O. Party was loaded on to LCT taken out to the barge Base on SELEO IS and disembarked - reembarked again at 080030K and travelled down on smooth seas to BUT disembarking at approx 080700 hrs. CO and IO travelled down by jeep to DOGRETTO expecting to be barged fwd from there but as barges were not working the Bay, stayed overnight and came down next morning.	
	8.		Adv party arrived BUT taken to Bn area on BUT river and fostered in by 2/8 Bn. Recce of Coy areas by CO IO. Areas NOT good -	

W A R D I A R Y

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN DATE AND TIME : FROM 1 Apr 45 TO 30 Apr 45

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
BUT	8	(Cont)	very crowded. Final Coy posns decided as per attached map. Bn HQ 887257.	APPX "A"
	9		Bn first party loaded at AITAPE had to unload on SELEO and reload again at approx 2400 hrs. Party dined well on steaks from the barges stores. C O - I O went forward to DAGUA AIRFIELD to visit C Os old Unit and get the "G. G." regarding the situation fwd. Coy Reps recce of areas and working parties prepared areas for coys' arrival.	
	10		First party arrived approx 101415K in 5 LCTs. No cas - quiet trip. All coys in posn and fed by 101700 hrs.	
	11		Coys busy preparing areas. Area considered bivouac only, very little tactical importance. COs conference for issue of Adm instrs for area and discussion of probably role of Bde - main points: 16 Bde to clear to line HAWAIN R. Two alternative roles for Bde: (1) push down coast Rd with one Bn clearing inland track YUNGO - NUMBATUI - YAROBCS. (2) Landing by two Bns on MUSCHU ISLAND. Depending on infm obtained by 'Z' Special Force operating in areas. General feeling was a wish for MUSCHU ISLAND show.	APPX "B"
	12		CO carried out an inspection of Coy areas during the morning. Coys were busy clearing camp sites and settling in. No defensive posns were dug but each man had a foxhole for protection. Senator Fraser was expected this afternoon. All troops told they could approach him with	

WAR DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN DATE AND TIME : FROM 1 Apr 45 TO 30 Apr 45

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
BUT	12	(Cont) 2200	complaints. Senator's visit cancelled expected 0800 tomorrow. B Coy pers arrived from AITAPE. Difficult job settling in at night time, but arrangements had been made to put up poles for shelters during the day and this helped greatly. Tps seemed in very good spirits.	
	13		Senator FRASER and Sec for War visited Bn area - only saw Bn HQ C Coy and received quite a number of complaints mainly connected with: 1. TOBACCO 2. 6 DIV ROLE 3. EQUIPMENT. Senator seemed a little at sea answering a large majority of the questions.	
	14		Bn Rear Party arrived at 1000 hrs, this means the whole of the Bn now concentrated in the BUT area except the Guard Party left on our stores in AITAPE.	
	15		Two patrols sent out for training purposes only, no real tactical value. Lt ANDERSON took a short one day patrol and Lt E HOLMES a two day patrol. Both patrols over rugged country in foothills SOUTH of BUT. see appx. Lt HOLMES reports going very hard.	APPX C D
	17		CO Conference on Adm. Main point re checking of malaria, scrub typhus precautions. Unit rate of hospitalization increasing and Bn starting to suffer from Manpower shortages. Lt HOLMES patrol returned N.M.S.	See APPX "E"
			Lt EMERY took a C Coy patrol out for two day patrol. See appx.	
	18		Lt CHIDGZEY took over comd of 10 pl replacing Lt MORTIMER who was in hospital with kidney trouble and doubtful if he will return to Unit. Lt McGARRY on 1 day patrol.	

WAR DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN DATE AND TIME : FROM 1 Apr 45 TO 30 Apr 45

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
BUT	18		Both patrols returned. Mr EMERY struck tough going and could not complete patrol. A truck sent down to ferry back his patrol missed them as they had already "hitch hiked" a lift.	
	19/20		Nothing of importance happened. Coys doing hill climbing for training. Bn HQ and most Coys had a trial run for the Swimming Carnival on Saturday.	APPY EG
	21		Bn Swimming Carnival in afternoon. An enjoyable day on the beach under the capable hands of Padre SAMBELL. <u>RESULTS</u> A Coy - B Coy dead heat 17 pts each HQ " - D Coy " " 14 pts each Bn HQ 4 pts C Coy 2 pts	
			Main event of interest was the Tug-Of-War. Won by the heavy HQ Team.	
	22		Sunday Services around the Coys. Picture Show "Sensation of 1945" with a "brew" at the YMCA after the show. D Coy had an attack of acute food poisoning through eating a tainted ham. 19 cases sent to MDS. RAP taxed to utmost to cope with cases.	
	24		C0 conference on future ops. Coy Comds put in picture of general situation. 16 Bde to secure bridgehead over HAWAIN river. 19 Bde to move to BOIKEN area approx 2 May. Tasks: (1) Clear RANIMBOA (2) Capture a line CAPE WOM - YARABOS. (3) Cut tracks south of WEWAK. (4) Capture WIRUI MISSION (5) Capture WEWAK CAPE MOEM. Tps (1) 2/8 capture RANIMBOA (2) 2/4 Secure YARABOS CAPE WOM (3) 2/7 Cav Sqn to swing wide and capture SAURI Villages and cut tracks to SOUTH (4) 2/11 to swing wide and capture WIRUI mission exploit to KOIGEN. 2/4 to capture WEWAK. 2/8 capture MOEM. WARATAH Concert Party in D Coys area.	

W A R DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST IMP BN DATE AND TIME FROM 1 Apr 45 TO 30 Apr 45.

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
BUT	25		Anzac Day. No Services today. Tps still having hardening exercises climbing hills and generally preparing for action. Waratah Concert Party and picture BRIDE BY MISTAKE in Bn area. Tea by courtesy YMCA after the show.	
	26		Conference with QM of 2 i/c CQMS to discuss supply problems in coming action. Offrs Lecture by I.O. RAA HQ JAP ARTY and short talk on capabilities of 155 mm.	
	27		"DANCE GIRL DANCE" film shown Bn area. Should never have been shown Shocking show.	
	28		Warning order for Adv Party likely move Monday 30 Apr. Carnival resulted in an over whelming win for the Bn. was just too easy.	Bde Swimming In fact it
	29		Bde conference this morning on future ops. CO's conference at 1330 to pass on orders for future movt. Plan as before. 2 i/c and IO went forward to recce Bn Biv area just EAST of BOIKEN Ck. Church parades in Bn Area.	
	30		Orders for Adv party to move 010545K. Throughout the Bns sojourn in BUT Area the training consisted of 2½ hour marches and hill climbs and range work to condition the troops for the forthcoming action.	APPX H Other Appx as follows: Routine Orders 2 Apr 45 Appx I Adm Instr No 12 " J Routine Orders 26 Apr 45 " K Field Returns for April.

Australian Imperial ForceLieut1st Aust Inf Bn Adms order No 3 copy No 121. General

This order applies during occupation of present area

2. Amm.

(a) Human or with gun will be cleaned and inspected daily. Normal returns showing expenditure of amm since previous returns will be submitted to the HQ at 1800 hrs daily

(b) Boy us. - will not be established at present

3. Water

(a) Chlorinated water for both drinking and washing purposes will be delivered to boys under boy arrangements. Water from any other source will not be used

(b) HQ will arrange deliveries of water to HQ 1st Aust Inf Bn and unit at interval of 24 hrs by the water party

4. Tools

Tools - boy arrangements
Boys will supplement present cooking facilities by installing lid shot covers. Sufficient materials are available within the area. Tools in area to be used by the HQ

5. Weapons

Will be carried at all times by all personnel moving outside own subunit area

6. Maintenance of WE

(a) Cleaning and inspection of all WE incl. weapons and all other controlled stores will be conducted daily and at completion of an action or return from a patrol

(b) Boys will notify HQ immediately of any casualties in WE.

(c) Personnel evacuated beyond RAP will not take automatic weapons or controlled stores excepting rifle and bayonet personally issued to them. R.M.D. will arrange check on all personnel evacuated beyond RAP

7. Lpt.

(a) Requests for lpt. will be submitted to HQ
(b) In addition to the daily check of all units the two lpts will be grounded for maintenance each day

8. Timings

(a) All lpts will be out of beds and dressed by 0600 hrs
(b) All other timings under boy arrangements

9. Blackout.

No naked lights from 1900 hrs to 0530 hrs. daily. This will not restrict smoking.

10. Shirts

Personnel may remove shirts on sunny days whilst working in open country. When working in dense grass or dense timber shirts will be worn.

11. Swimming

- (a) one third of boy strength may swim at one time. Sufficient personnel must remain in place to maintain necessary security.
- (b) only area for swimming is at mouth of But river.

12. Medical

- (a) Malaria & Septic Typhus precautions - as per Brodie's letter & Mary parade will be conducted. Strictly as per Brodie's.
- (b) Lingam Compound out of bounds to all ranks without permission from this HQ.
- (c) Hygiene & Sanitation
 - (i) boys will completely clean present boy areas. All foot ground in my campsite will be clearly marked. Messes will camp within 35 yds. of old camp site.
 - (ii) latrines & urines will be installed and all hygiene strictly observed.

13. Salvage

will be collected in one boy dump or advice. HQ will arrange collection. It should be impressed on ranks that metal & apparently metal articles may be of salvagable value.

14. Pay

normal - Pay Sgt will be located with HQ.

15. Post

- (a) outward mail censored will be delivered to postal plat at K. Store - by 0830 hrs daily.
- (b) inward mail normal commencing Thursday 13/1/43.

16. Returns

normal

17. Acts.

Adjt Gt Capt
 (E.F. BYERS)

Line of Signature

Method of Distribution	Sigs
Distributions	Cop No
HQ Coy	1
A	2
B	3
C	4
H	5
Comd	6
2IC	7
I.O.	8
QM-TO	9
RM O	10
File	11-13
NOT DIARY	

FATI

SECRET

Appx C-

PATROL BRIEF NO 3

Ref Maps BUT WEST 1:63360

Date 15 Apr 45

1. Patrol found by FATI 2.

2. Patrol Comd Lt J.D. ANDERSON

3. Type of patrol fighting & recce

4. Patrol strength One pl

5. Time out : 160630K

6. Time in NOT later than 161630K

7. Route out (a) via BUT RIVER to Ck junct at 885248
(b) thence via reentrant to feature 887236
(c) thence EAST along spur to 899243
(d) thence NORTH along spur to 899249
(e) thence by direct route WEST to BUT RIVER at 885250

8. Route in Via BUT RIVER to Coy Area.

9. Information

(a) Enemy It is possible that enemy stragglers remain in area. Other enemy infm as already issued.

(b) Own HABA standing patrol on feature 904235⁰ other locations of own tps as already issued.

10. Object and Tasks

(a) OBJECT : To destroy any enemy parties in area traversed.

(b) TASKS : Patrol will report any signs of any recent enemy movement or occupation of area.

Report any unmapped tracks in the area. Give location, bearing and condition.

11. Adm Instrs (a) NO pack or haversack to be carried.
(b) Rations - 1 days hard 1 days emergency will be carried.
(c) Normal Amn and Weapons. NO tools will be carried.
(d) Water - All water used will be sterilized.
(e) Med - one SB - patrol responsible for own evacuation.

12. Inter-Comm

Patrol to FATI HQs - 108 set - 2 operators to accompany. Patrol comd to arrange times reporting with PRONTO.

Ch. Sawyer

DISTRIBUTION

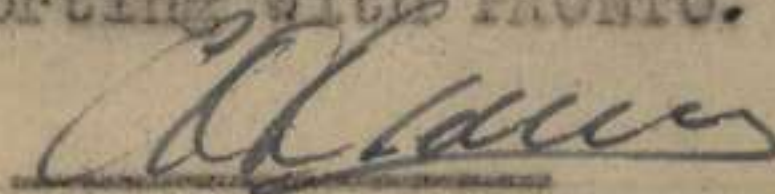
1. Patrol Comd
2. FOVA
3. File.

FATI

PATROL BRIEF NO 1.

Ref Maps BUT WEST 1 : 63360 Date 15 Apr 45.

1. Patrol found by FATI 4
2. Patrol Comd Lt E.L. HOLMES
3. Type of patrol fighting and recon
4. Patrol Strength One Pl
5. Time out 160300K
6. Time In NOT later than 171700K.
7. Route Out (a) Coy area - via BUT RIVER to 879243;
(b) thence via reentrant to 1660 feature.
(c) thence via MANIB CK to CK crossing at 856277.
(d) thence to coast at 858279.
8. Route In via coast track to Coy area.
9. Information Area ~~previously~~ covered 2 days previously by patrol from LORU. NMS. It is possible that enemy stragglers remain in area. FATI 3 will be patrolling area SOUTH ^{area.} along NINAHAU RIVER, commencing 17 Apr.
10. Object and Tasks (a) Object To destroy any enemy parties in vicinity of route to be traversed.
(b) Tasks (i) to report if 1660 feature is occupied, or any signs of recent occupation.
(ii) Report if garden at 850265 has recently been cultivated.
(iii) Report on flow of MANIB CK and nature of bottom with particular reference to its use as a RT road.
11. Adm Instrs (a) Rations two days hard, one days emergency to be carried.
(b) Graversacks will be carried.
(c) FATI 3 obs for MALARIA and SCRUB TYPHUS precautions will be observed. Report will incl certificate to this effect.
(d) WATER all water used to be sterilised.
(e) NMS - one SB to accompany patrol. Patrol responsible for bringing in own stretcher cas beyond 1660 feature.
(f) Arm and weapons - normal scale/carry.
~~Inter-Comm~~ (g) Tools reduced scale at patrol Comds discretion.
(h) Patrol Comd responsible to administer att Pers.
12. INTER COMM Patrol to FATI 3 - 100 set. 3 sigs to accompany Patrol Comd to arrange times reporting with PRONTO.



APPR 'E'
Secret.

Patrol Report.

Ref map But West 1" Date 16 Apr 45
Patrol found by D Coy 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Patrol Comd Lt E. L. Helweg
Type of Patrol Fighting + Recon Patrol Strength 10/11 30 ORS
Time out 16 0800 K Time in 160700 K
Route: D Coy Biv area to Ch June 879 243 to 1660 feature
871 249 then along main ch to ocean and
along beach to Biv area. see APPX 'A'
Object: To destroy any enemy parties in vicinity of
route to be traversed

Part I.

- (1) 1660 feature is unoccupied; last occupied by
aust patrol evidenced by refuse in area
- (2) Garden at 850 265 has NOT recently been cultivated
- (3) In the hills main ch is swift flowing with
numerous waterfalls; on the flat flow is slower.
Ch bed sandy could NOT be used as MT Rd.

Part II

16 0800K Left Coy biv. area moved along But
River to Ch June 879 243 then along
spur NW to 875 249. a few old huts
+ diggings here not used for several months.
This appears to be top of feature but track
leading NW after dropping slightly, begins
to rise taking a half circular course
to top of 1660 feature at 871 249. Going
heavy

161245K Arrived summit 1660 feature. Old diggings
at various points along track leading up

2

Old Jap encampment & diggings on top of feature. Aust patrol had bivouaced there 1-3 days previously. Two well worn tracks leading off feature SE apparently in direction of water which could be heard below.

161330 K Left 1660 feature by old track leading off NW. Track soon petered out and patrol moved down slope striking ck at headwater at 869 250

Unable to follow ck bed as ground too rough. moved round hill sides. Course zig zag owing to numerous small reentrants which were too steep to cross and had to be detoured. Unable to get back to ck until June 861 251. Followed ck to June 852 258. Numerous detours necessary to by pass waterfalls. Water mostly ankle - knee deep.

x 161730 K Patrol moved to razor back 852 255 bivouaced for night.

170630 K moved off down spur striking ck at June 857 258. Continued along ck bed waterfalls & detours not so numerous. Water in places over 5 ft deep but general depth about 2 ft.

171045 K Reached garden at 850 265. No sign of recent cultivation

x Old Jap encampment on opposite bank of ck. unused for months

171115 K Continued along ck to 846 268 where another old Jap encampment located. Also unused for months. appeared to be HQ of some kind. Continued along ck to 851 277 then via motor rd to Old German rd. along Old German rd to ford at 856 297

171445K followed ck to beach and then along beach
to S.P.

Topography : From ck pine 879243 to summit 1660
feature heavy climbing.

1660 feature to headwater 869250 very
steep grade

Around hillsides to ck pine 861257
slopes almost vertical, going difficult,
speed 300 - 400 x per hr. numerous small
re entrants all along hillsides

From pine 861251 ck bed not so rough
waterfalls & detours less frequent.
No falls between garden & ocean.

Shiffman Lt
oc Patrol

anti malaria Precautions Certificate

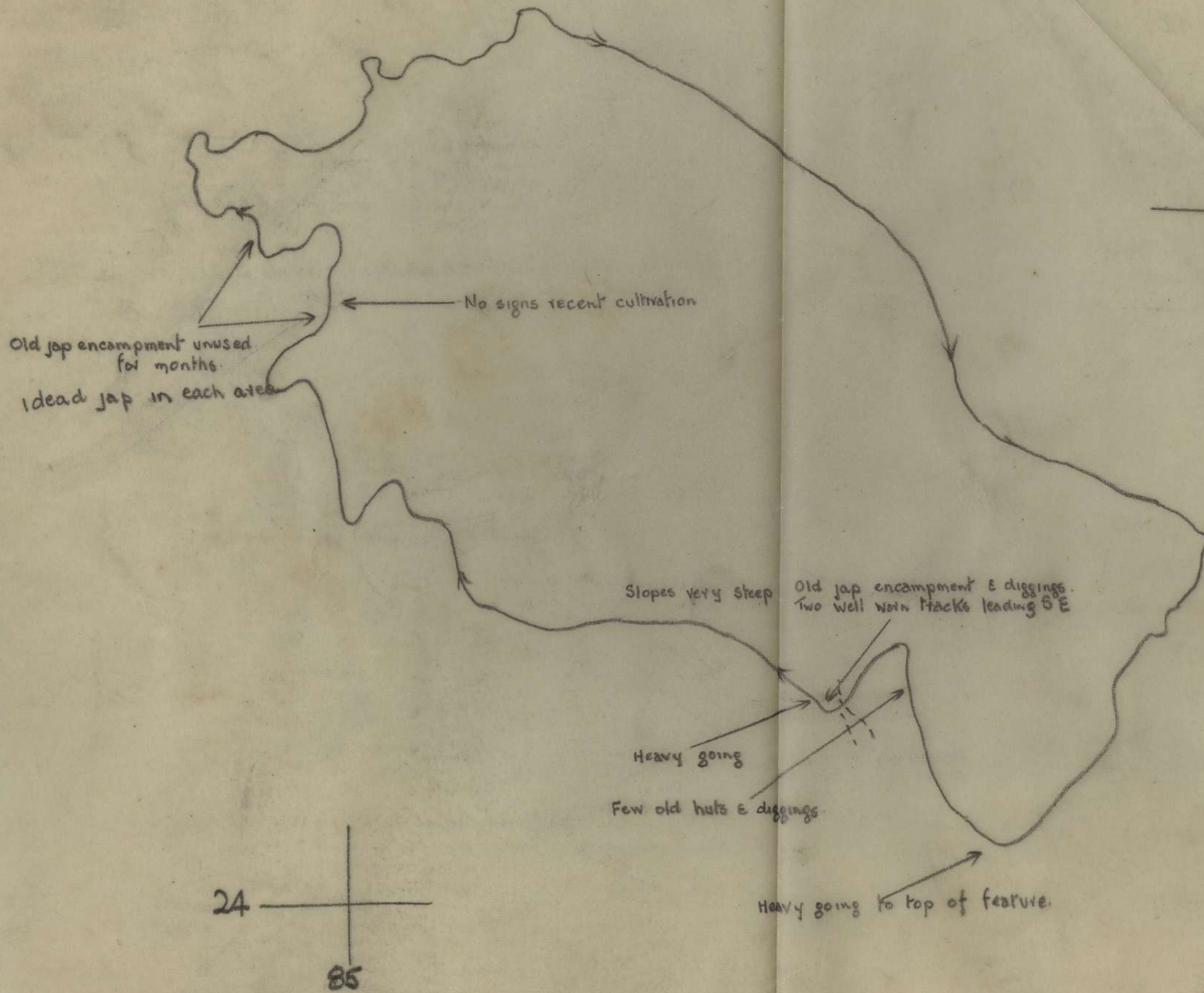
I certify that malaria precautions as laid
down by rule were carried out

Shiffman Lt

Leahy Capt
O.C. D Coy.

OVERLAY BUT 1:20000

Route - Patrol 1.



APPX "F"

PATROL REPORT NO 4

SECRET

REF MAP BUT WEST 1:63360

DATE 18 Apr 45

PATROL FOUND BY FATH I

PATROL COMD LT W McGARREY

TYPE OF PATROL FIGHTING AND RECCE

PATROL STRENGTH 3 Offr 240Rs

TIME OUT 180700K

TIME IN 181715K

ROUTE OUT : A Along OLD GERMAN RD to 896253 (Patrolled to Ck junc 896248)
B Thence SOUTH up SPUR to 900244.
C EST BASE at 900244 and patrolled 600 yds EAST along SPUR
D From 900244 via SPUR to 893238 (patrolled tk to 878237).
E From 883238 NORTH down SPUR to 884244
F Thence EAST to Ck at 886243

ROUTE IN Down ck to BUT RIVER at 884249 along BUT RVR to 886251.

OBJECT AND TASKS A.OBJECT To destroy any enemy parties in area traversed.

B. TASKS

- i(a) Investigate and report on nature size and condition of enemy dump at ck junc 896248.
- (b) Search for papers which may lead to identification of enemy units.
- ii Investigate track running WSW along spur from feature 883238 as far as spur at 878237.
- iii Note particulars of location direction and condition of any unmapped tracks in area.
- iv Report on topography along route.

PART I

- A No enemy sighted or fresh signs noticed throughout patrol.
- B (a) Enemy dumps at ck junc 896248. Two medical dumps consisting of old bandages and protective covering plus rotten webbing carriers.

Enemy amm and weapons dump 50 yds NORTH of CK JUNC Except for several scattered HE shells, mountain gun amm the remainder was SAA, several thousand rounds. weapons comprising about 50 half burnt enemy rifles, two tk/a rifles in good condition (.55" approx). TWO WOOD PECKERS in fair condition.
- (b) One large wireless set in fair condition. The weapons dump covered an area approx 25 yds sq. The medical dumps approx 20 yds sq respectively.
- C (a) ENEMY AMM DUMPS at 899251.
(one dump of 3" mor bombs (approx 24 cases) TWO dumps MOUNTAIN GUN AMM (approx 24 cases respectively)
- (b) The amm appeared to be in excellent condition. One dump of rifles (4 Aust and 5 Jap) at 898252. The rifles are in a rusty condition.
- 2. The track along spur to 884239 is clearly defined going firm. Three wires are hung on the right of the track.
One assault cable (AUST) fairly new.
Two Don 3 cables (JAP) very old.
The track continues around the left of the spur at 878237.
- 3. SEE ATTACHED SKETCH for directions and locations of tracks.

The tracks around amm dump at 899251 lead up

spur from OLD GERMAN RD and turn off at dump and swings WEST towards creek.

899248 a clearly defined track runs up to 900243 and follows the spur around to 884239. This track has been traversed by several men wearing JUNGLE BOOTS recently the prints facing SW. One track leads off at 214°GB at 891239. At 900243 branch tracks swings off on to spur in a SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.

4. TOPOGRAPHY

At 899251 gd rises, heavy secondary growth gd very steep, along razor back spur to 899248 very heavy secondary growth, gentle rise good going on track to 900243.

The spur running ENE is a ~~series~~ series of broken razor backs and heavily creepered. No tracks.

From 900243 the track follows a razor back spur good going through rain forest to 884239. 884239 to 884243 well defined track down steep spur. 884243 to 886243 gd very steep impossible for men carrying heavy weapons e.g. Bren guns to traverse. 886243 to BUT RIVER 884249 going down creek very hard. 20 ft waterfalls.

PART II

TIME 0700 left coy area and moved along OLD GERMAN RD
 0740 reached 896248 investigated dump
 0800 reached 898253 moved up spur on MB of 166°
 0820 reached 899251 investigated JAP amn dump
 0930 moving up steep razor back. very heavy secondary growth
 1000 reached 900248
 1020 reached 900244
 1025 commenced patrolling along spur running ENE
 1232 commenced moving along spur to 883238
 1410 reached 891239 investigated tk running off 214° GB
 1448 reached 883238 area had been a defensive posn by a coy nearly 60 weapon pits (AUST).
 1450 commenced patrolling tk to 878237
 1525 moved NORTH down spur to 884244.
 1540 swung due EAST
 1635 reached ck 886243 followed down ck
 1723 reached 884249
 1735 reached coy area 886251

GENERAL REMARKS : the men were exhausted after trying to cross the ravine, and it was necessary to follow the creek home. Time also did not enable me to complete my patrol.

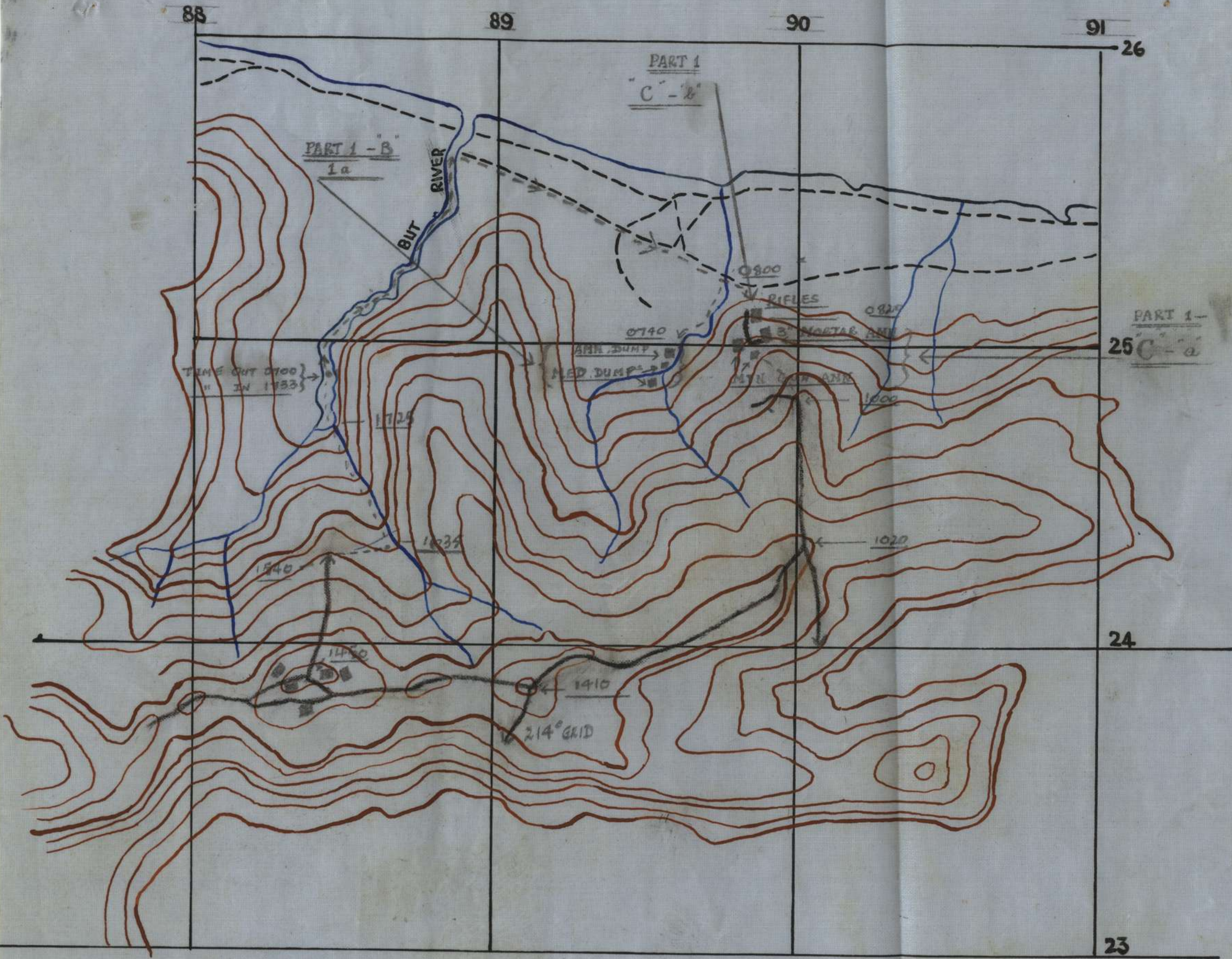
Lt
CO PATROL

ANTI-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS CERTIFICATE

I certify that all malarial precautions as laid down by the Unit were taken by patrol

Lt
CO PATROL

Lt-col
Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn



SERIAL NO 1

PATROL REPORT

SECRET

Appx "G"

REF MAP But West

DATE 17 Apr 45

PATROL FOUND BY FATI 3

PATROL COMD Lt R W EMERY

TYPE OF PATROL Fighting and Recce

PATROL STRENGTH 1 offr 26 ORs

TIME OUT 170700K

TIME IN 181805K

ROUTE OUT : Coy Area 889257 thence along BUT RIVER to 879243, thence to feature 872237, thence to feature 1860 along high ground. Thence down spur running NORTH to MARABUS. Thence by track to MARABUS to OLD GERMAN RD.

ROUTE IN : Along AERODROME RD to Coy Area

OBJECT : To clear Enemy 1860 FEATURE and spurs leading to EAST and NW.

TASK In addition patrol will report on the following:

- (i) are there any recent signs of enemy occupation on 1860 feature.
- (ii) is track MARABUS - OLD GERMAN ROAD suitable for improvement for MT.
- (iii) Are there any unmapped tracks in area. Give location, bearing and condition.

PART I

- I. No.
- ii. Unable to state owing to time factor.
- iii. Yes.
 - (a) Track leading off creek junc 879243 on a bearing of 235° mag. Condition very good for foot traffic.
 - (b) Track running NORTH and SOUTH over 1860 feature. Condition good for foot traffic.

PART II

- 170700K Left Coy Area 3 and moved BUT RIVER bed to creek junc 879243, thence along track to 871237 arriving 170900K. Dead JAP at 871237.
- 170945K Left 871237 followed track to creek bed 861234. Arrived 171205K.
- 171330K Left 861234 and moved up re-entrant to 864242. Thence along saddle to 1860 arriving 171705K. Staying overnight.
- 180635K Left 1860 feature travelling down spur in NW direction 848248. Thence along spur 845259 arriving 181600K.
- 181620K Left 845259 and proceeded to creek bed 843270 thence along KKK creek bed 849273. Arrived 181700K.
- 181710K Left 849273 and proceeded direct to track junc 851279. Old jap camps from 849273 to track junc 851279. Arriving track junc 181750K.
- 181800K Transported back to camp arriving 181805K. No enemy movement seen on patrol.

TOPOGRAPHY

Patrol base to 879243. Track following river bed, good going for both foot and MT. 879243 to 872237. Track follows up spur, good going for foot traffic although going very steep.

872239 to 861234. Track follows down spur to creek, going very steep and would be very slippery in wet weather. Country along this route very hard to follow owing to broken spurs and deep re-entrants. 861234 to 864242. Through virgin country and going is up a very steep gradient. 864242 to 1860 feature. Following saddle to 1860, very thick undergrowth and a steep climb the whole distance, some times the saddle was only eighteen inches wide, enabling troops to cat walk only.

1860 FEATURE to 848248 travelled down spur, found this country very difficult to traverse. Most spurs were broken, and more often than not, patrol had to descend steep gradient

to enable it to continue in required direction.
848248 to 843270. Going very steep and through thick
country to River bed.


RIVERS : MANIB CREEK between 844270 to 846274 depth 2'
width 30 yds.

Fast clear running water. Height of banks
varying from 6' to 2'.

GENERAL REMARKS

Troops were very tired but were not greatly fatigued.


Suggested that toggle ropes to be carried by all
personnel on these patrols. 108 set broke down
at 180710K.



OC PATROL Lt

ANTI-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS CERTIFICATE

I certify that all malarial precautions as laid
down by the Unit were taken by patrol.



OC PATROL Lt



Lt-col
Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(C H GREEN)

REF MAP - BUT WEST) 1:63360
 BUT EAST)

1. INTENTION FATI WILL MOVE FROM PRESENT AREA and concentrate BULKY AREA
2. METHOD OF MOVE - (a) Advance party - by rd as per appx A att.
 (b) Main Body movement orders will either be by ICT or by rd. Alternative see appx B (To be issued later).
 (c) Stores - by rd - as per appx B (To be issued later)
3. TIMINGS - as per Movement Table Appx A att and "B" to be issued later.
4. COMPOSITION OF ADV PARTY - as already advised to Coys. Personnel report MOLAR 010545K with unexpended portion & 1 days reserve ration.
5. DRESS - as for move from ATTAPE.
6. ARM TOOLS WEAPONS on the men - normal
7. RATIONS (a) on the man - unexpended portions day's rations.
 (b) Res - 2 days will be drawn by MOLAR who will issue instrs regarding same.
8. MEALS (a) Prior to Departure - Coy Arrangements
 (b) En route - hard, carried on man.
 (c) At destination - under arrangements adv party.
9. COY STORES (a) Adv Party Stores to be stacked in Coy Dump and available for collection by 301500K. - *to use 1axe felling*
 (b) Stores - Main Party - stores NOT required in present area will be stacked in Coy Dump available for collection by 011500K. Essential cooking gear will accompany personnel.
 (c) Loading Parties - Detailed Instrs will follow.
 (d) Poles for Tents will be taken on following basis:
 2 bearers per camp stretcher
 1 ridge pole per two men.
 Instrn re dumping and collection of poles will be issued later.
10. TPT (a) POL - 50 mls res.
 (b) TRAILERS MOLAR will allot trailers for carrying of stores. Allotment of trailers for main body stores will be issued by MOLAR.
 (c) JEEPS - separate instrs will be issued
 (d) WATER VAN " " " " " "
11. MED (a) Normal SBS enroute
 (b) Malarial Precautions - Coys will make immediate malarial survey of ^{new} area. Adv parties to carry Rega Spray for spraying of area.
 (c) Hyg of vacated area - Coys will ensure that areas are cleaned, latrines sealed and marked. Normal certificates to this HQ one hr prior to move.
12. INTERCOM
 Lines to Coys will be withdrawn commencing 011300K at which times Coys will each supply Coy runner on duty at this HQ.

[Signature]
 SEARULL FATE

ACK
 TYPE OF SIGNATURE Loobson

Method of distribution figs

SECRET

INTENTION THAT WILL NOT BE FURTHER AIDED AND COMPLETED

DISTRIBUTION

(a) ADVANCE COPY TO BE MADE BY 101 ON 101
(b) ALL BODY MOVEMENTS ORDERS WILL BE MADE BY 101 ON 101
(c) ADM ORDER (as per appx B) (as per appx B) (as per appx B)

- 1 as per movement table Appx A
- 2
- 3 as per movement table Appx A
- 4 as per movement table Appx A
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11, 12
- 13, 14

(a) prior to departure - Coy arrangements
(b) in force - Coy arrangements
(c) at destination - under arrangements adv party

(a) ADV party stores to be stacked in Coy dump
and available for collection by 101 on 101
(b) Stores - Main party - stores NOT required
in Coy dump will be stacked in Coy dump
available for collection by 101 on 101
(c) Loading parties - Detailed lists will follow
(d) Poles for tents will be taken on following dates
2 poles per camp structure
1 ridge pole per two men
In camp no dumping and collection of poles will be
issued later

(a) 101 - 50 mls rest
(b) TRAINING MOBS will also be available for carrying of
stores. Allocation of rollers for main body stores
will be issued by 101 on 101
(c) Tents - separate lists will be issued
(d) WATER VAN " " " " " "

(a) Normal gas engine
(b) Malaya's prescriptions - Coy will make immediate arrangements
for survey of area. Adv parties to carry gas spray
for spraying of area.
(c) 101 of vacated area - Coy will ensure that areas are
cleaned, latrines sealed and marked. Normal certified
to this in one in prior to move.

Lines to Coy will be withdrawn commencing 101 on 101
at which time Coy will each supply Coy runner
on duty at this time.

[Signature]
101 on 101

[Signature]
101 on 101

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

Serial No. 150
Paras 29 -
2 Apr 45

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

Lt-col G.H. GREEN

Commanding 2/11th Australian Infantry Battalion

29. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATION OF RANK

The following promotions have been approved:-

WX6378	Cpl	ROOKE D.A. (AAPC)	Promoted	A/Sgt	16/3/45
WX15374	L/Cpl	WYNN C.J.T.	"	A/Cpl	"
WX16741	Pte	COOK E.D.	Apptd	L/Cpl	20/3/45
WX20308	"	RUSSELL H.A.	Promoted	Sgt	30/3/45
WX14786	L/Cpl	IRELAND V.G.	"	Cpl	"
WX11654	L/Sgt	KERR R.A.	"	Sgt	"
QX18912	L/Cpl	MALONEY B.	"	Cpl	"
WX14218	L/Cpl	PRATT F.	"	Cpl	"
WX11882	Pte	HODGKINSON J.A.	Apptd	L/Cpl	26/3/45
WX8439	Pte	BENNETT F.G.	"	"	27/3/45

30. REVERSIONS

The following reverted to rank of Pte AT OWN REQUEST on dates as shown:-

WX16320	L/Cpl	BIRMINGHAM F.E.	16/3/45
WX6820	"	WHITE B.H.	18/3/45
VX35749	"	DONNELLY J.T.	18/3/45
WX13992	Cpl	EDWARDS A.A.J.	20/3/45

31. SECURITY OF AIRCRAFT AND RAAF INSTALLATIONS

Repeated thefts of aircraft equipment from aircraft and RAAF installations makes it necessary to promulgate this order.

Airstrips, dispersal areas, airworthy and unserviceable aircraft, RAAF bomb, ammunition and petrol dumps are declared out of bounds to all unauthorised personnel at all times.

If it is necessary to enter the area authority will first be obtained from this HQ.

Unauthorised personnel found in these areas are liable to immediate arrest during daylight and at night take the risk of being shot.

32. NATIVE VILLAGES - OUT OF BOUNDS

Except for operational necessity, all native villages are out of bounds to ALL personnel except those on duty, and then only with written authority from ANGAU. (DRO 84/45)

33. DELAY IN DELIVERY OF SECOND CLASS MAIL MATTER & PARCELS

Considerable criticism has been levelled at Army Postal Service for the delay in delivery of parcels and other second class mail matter at the Christmas period.

The delay which occurred in this area was due to circumstances beyond the control of Army Postal Services and consequently such criticism is not only damaging but completely unwarranted.

At the time in question, the port facilities for unloading were such that all shipping could not be worked and it was necessary to concentrate on high priority cargoes and essential maintenance stores. Unfortunately, the mails were bottom stowed and consequently it was necessary to discharge a considerable quantity of other cargo before the mails could be unloaded.

Soon after starting on the hold containing the mails, the ship was placed on a low priority, due to other ships having to be loaded for operations in the Phillipines.

After offloading, full clearance of mails was effected by the postal services, in most cases within twenty four hours.

34. WEARING OF IDENTITY DISCS

Troops will at all times wear identity discs. Personnel in the present ALTAPE campaign have been posted missing, ~~xxxx~~ believed killed, while others have been buried as unidentified soldiers. In many cases this would be avoided if identity discs were worn. The most unsatisfactory advice next of kin can receive is "Missing, believed killed", with its resultant inquiries, delays in pensions etc, so it becomes a duty to the Army and also to your next of kin to wear the discs.

Notes re Burials:

- (a) Removal of Disc - The Round disc only is removed. If only one disc on body it must not be removed. If collecting personal belongings from body unable to be shifted back, again only remove one disc. The Octagonal disc always remains and is buried with the body.
- (b) Service of Burials - Each Company should carry a copy of official Army Service. Where the Chaplain is not available and order of service neither convenient or practical, the burial party should join in the Lord's Prayer as sufficient to give the burial a Christian note.
- (c) Personal Belongings - These should at all times be forwarded to the Chaplain who will be responsible for sorting out and forwarding to next of kin through the Orderly Room articles of value.
- (d) Marking of Graves - Care should be taken to ensure that inscriptions on the Cross always placed on the grave should be written in such a way as to remain decipherable for as long as possible. Also, if possible, place the particulars in empty tobacco tin and bury a few inches deep at foot of cross. Particulars to be shown are - Number, Name and Date of Death.
- (e) Writing Home - Next of kin always like to receive a letter from section or platoon - but no mention must be made until one month from date of casualty.

35. WEARING OF STRIPES

Despite repeated instructions NCOs have been observed moving about Bn area without stripes.

Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders in future.

30. ~~REMARKS~~ OF ~~OFFICERS~~

Personnel have again been observed lying and sitting about in tents without shirts and in some cases lying on beds without any clothing. Coys are again warned that severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders if this instruction is not adhered to in future.

G. V. R. Whidgley Lieut
A/Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(G V R WHIDGLEY)

NOTICES

GUARD OF HONOUR

HIS EXCELLENCY LORD WAKEHURST has asked me to convey to all members of the Vice Regal Guard his appreciation of their excellent turnout and drill. He was most impressed by their physique and bearing and the obviously high state of their morale.

I would like to add my own personal congratulations. The Guard was right up to the standard of the Brigade, and ~~XXX~~ did the Brigade full credit.

(SIGNED) J.E.G. Martin Brig
Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

2/11 AUST INF BN DM INSTR NO 12

3 April 1945

Ref Map: LIT. PE 1 : 63360

1. INTENTION 2/11 Aust Inf Bn less rear details will move from present area and embark for operations.
2. GENERAL
- (a) Times and dates are NOT known. Unit must be prepared to move first elements by landing barge within 36 hours of receipt of WARNING ORDER.
- (b) This instr is divided into five parts:
- | | | |
|----------|---|--------------------------|
| PART I | • | PERSONNEL - MAIN BODY |
| PART II | • | PERSONNEL - REAR DETAILS |
| PART III | • | STORES - MAIN BODY |
| PART IV | • | REAR DETAILS - STORES |
| Part V | • | VACATION OF PRESENT AREA |
- PART I - PERSONNEL - MAIN BODY
3. COMPOSITION - (a) Bn less rear details as per timetable to be issued
(b) Dental Sec attached.
4. METHOD OF MOVE
- (a) To port of embarkation - by MT.
(b) Port of embarkation to port of disembarkation by landing barge.
(c) Detailed movt table, timetable and Instrs re embarkation will be issued after receipt of WARNING ORDER and final instrs.
(d) Instrs re disembarkation will be issued on arrival at destination or when full details are known.
5. DRESS
- (a) J.G. marching order.
(b) PACK to contain
- 1 change clothing (bettied)
 - 1 tent mosquito
 - 1 canvas of camp cot folding (bettied)
 - 1 empty haversack
 - 1 tent half shelter
 - 3 prs of socks (bettied)
 - 1 outfit individual first aid
 - 1 emergency ration
 - 1 pr bootlaces
 - 1 ground sheet
 - 1 gas cape (optional)
 - dubbin, flannelette, rifle oil
 - mess gear
 - towel
 - personal and toilet gear, incl foot powder
- (c) Gaiters one pair only to be taken (anklets web Aust pattern) or gaiters american (optional) to be worn on man
- (d) Boots Two pairs of boots will be dubbed - one pair to be worn second pair to be carried in P1 lots with Coy 'B' category stores.
- (e) HATS all bands will be sewn to hats - instrs re colour patches will be issued later.
- (f) Water bottles - filled prior to move.
- (G) Discs Identity - Coys will make personal inspection to ensure that all pers are in possession and are actually wearing same.

- (a) Paraboots - will be placed in waterproof covers (to be provided by QM) and carried in the left hand shirt pocket
- (b) Balance of personal gear - Sand bags are not available for these items individual parcels therefore will have to be made. gas capes could be used for this purpose QM will make available tent valises for bulking these parcels in PI or Coy lots as desired. All packages must be clearly marked with label (No, rank, Name? Coy)
- (c) Security Box - held by QM will be available for safe keeping of valuable personal articles. Coys will deliver these clearly labelled to QM and receive a receipt for all packages. This will not be acted upon until receipt of warning order.

6. WEAPONS -
- (a) Normal on man
 - (b) LMG and MORTARS - will move from this area by MT further instrs will be issued later ref loading etc. of same.
 - (c) TK/A Guns - will be stored behind stores vehs, MT will be provided to lift AMN stores etc.
 - (d) Waterproofing - mineral jelly will be used on all weapons liberally prior to embarkations.

7. AMN (a) on the man - rifle 50 rounds .303 bdr per man
 OSMG 240 " 9 mm " gun
 LMG 200 " .303 Ctn " " be
 Grenades 2 per man (safety pins to well splayed)

(b) Balance up to one Bn reserve carried as Bn stores .

8. TOOLS - detailed instrs will be issued after next CO's conference

9. BLANKETS - will NOT be carried - see para 27 (e)

10. RATIONS -
- (a) all pers will carry on man unexpended portion of days ration.
 - (b) Pers embarking on LCM's (as per movt table to be issued) will carry on man an additional two days rations.
 - (c) two days rations for pers travelling on LCT's will be shipped in bulk by QM.

11. MEALS - detailed instrs will be issued on receipt of warning order.

12. MEDICAL -
- (a) S.B.'s will be allocated so that at least one travels on every craft.
 - (b) full malaria precautions as per standing orders for malaria will be taken throughout move,

13. HYGIENE -
- (a) Hygiene Sgt will seal all latrines except one set, on instrs from A djt.
 - (b) Pnrs will construct drums, seats etc for use on trip (instrs already issued)

PART II = PERSONNEL REAR DETAILS

14. COMPOSITION -
- (a) OC party Capt N.L.L. ALLMUTT (who is also OC 19th Aust Inf Bde Rear Details)
 - (b) 15 OR as detailed come under Comd at a time to be notified.

15. DUTIES - Protection of Unit rear store dump. Coys will ensure that clothing etc left at rear details is thoroughly aired and dry before packing.

16. TENTAGE - OC party will draw three WE tents from QM and erect in vicinity of A&ES hut on commencement of storing.
17. RATIONING - Unexpended portion of days ration will be carried on man. Subsequent rationing under arrangement OC Bde Rear Details.
18. MEDICAL - (a) Central RAP is being established in Bde area
(b) RIO 2/1 Aust Md Regt located opposite 2/20, Aust Sup De of Fl will handle any pers requiring medical attention over and above what RAP can handle.
(c) Malaria precautions - OC Rear Details will be responsible to ensure that these precautions are carried out in detail as per standing orders for prevention of malaria.
19. HYGIENE - Unit group will be responsible for hygiene of own area.
20. PLAY) under arrangements OC Bde Rear Details who will be in
21. POST) possession of censorship stamp.
22. RETURNS - OC Unit rear details will render to Bn HQ each Wed a return showing:-
- | | <u>Remarks</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|
| (a) Pers in camp |) Army No, Rank, Name. |
| (b) Pers Detached in area |) date evacuated and cause, |
| (c) Pers evacuated since last return |) date marched in will be |
| (d) Pers marched in since last return |) shown in return. |
| (e) Returns covering casualties to pers either in main body or rear details will be rendered by Bn HQ. | |
23. UNREGISTERED PERS - will return to Unit through 6 Aust Div Reception Camp. Unit rear details will have no responsibility in this regard.

PART III - STORES - MAIN BODY

24. Instruction regarding marking and stacking of Coy and Bn stores, location of dump, and timings will be issued by QM.
All damageable stores will be weatherproofed.

25. TPT - (a) POL full tanks plus reserve 50 miles carried in gallon drums.
(b) LOADS Jeep and trailers Bn HQ, RAP and sig stores further instrs and allotment of vehs will be issued later.
(c) WATER CART 1 x 400 gallon will move with unit and TO contact Bde re servicing and water proofing prior to move.
26. EXPENSE STORES - 3 days supplies of ALL items will be drawn from QM and carried with Coy 'A' Category stores.

PART IV - STORES - REAR DETAILS

27. (a) security boxes will be handed personally by QM to OC rear details just prior to move and QM will obtain receipt for same from OC rear details.
Under NO circumstances whatsoever will these boxes be opened without written authority from Bn HQ.
- (b) RECORDS OF SHIPPING - Loading tables showing package, box and crate markings etc and list of contents will be prepared by QM (6 copies) and handed to OC rear details prior to move.
- (c) Waterproofing - damageable stores left at rear details will be water proofed as far as practicable on receipt of this order.

- (d) Expense stores - one weeks supply will be drawn from RM prior to move
- (e) Blankets - will be rolled in sec bundles. QM to arrange some sort of covering for these bundles. Bundles will be clearly labelled (SECTION, COY)

PART V - VACATION OF PRESENT AREA

28. HYGIENE -
- (a) Certificate to the effect that Coy areas of responsibility are in a thoroughly clean condition will be handed by Coy Comds to Adjt Two hours prior to Coy moving out.
 - (b) Buildings - detailed instrs will be issued later re cleaning up and stacking of timber and tables
 - (c) Security Check - IO will be responsible for complete check of Bn area and certify to the effect that area is satisfactory from security angle // certificate to be submitted to Adjt prior to move.
 - (d) Salvage - salvagable items not essential to camp comfort will be taken immediately to hyg dump on receipt of this order. Balance will be delivered during cleaning up of Coy areas prior to move.

29. ACK

Issued through *runner*

Signed at 1030 hrs *3 Apr 45*

G. V. R. Clidgzev lt
 Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 (G V R CLIDGZEY)

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	Copy No
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
HQ Coy	5
CO	6
2 IC	7
Adjt	8
A/adjt	9
IO	10
QM	11
RMO	12
TO	13
Padre	14
OC Rear Details	15
Offrs to See File	16
War Diary	17-18
19 Bde	19
File	20

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated directly or indirectly to the Press, or to any person NOT holding an official position in HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

Serial No. 151
Paras 37 - 4950
26 Apr 45.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-col G.H. GREEN

Commanding 2/11th Australian Infantry Battalion

37. STANDING ORDERS FOR PREVENTION OF MALARIA, SCRUB TYPHUS AND HOOKWORM

Dated 22 Apr 45 - Issued separately.

38. PROCEDURE DEALING WITH CASES BY ORDERLY ROOM

Dated 23 Apr 45 - Issued separately.

39. AIR INTELLIGENCE CAPTURED AIRCRAFT

Dated 22 Apr 45 - Issued separately.

40. INOCULATION AGAINST INFLUENZA

All personnel of AIF on Mainland will receive inoculation of influenza vaccine as a protection against epidemic influenza for the current year.

All personnel arriving on the mainland from tropical areas either on leave or on duty will receive this inoculation at the first LFD through which they are handled.

41. ABSENCE OF MEMBERS FROM DUTY OWING TO ILLNESS RESULTING FROM OFFENCES OF WHICH THEY ARE CONVICTED.

A member who is absent from duty owing to illness, injury or wounds due to an action or conduct constituting an offence of which he is convicted by a civil court, court-martial or his commanding officer shall, if his commanding officer so directs, forfeit any pay and pay allowances otherwise payable to him in respect of the period of that absence from duty.

42. PROCEDURE REGARDING PW AND CIVILIANS RECOVERED FROM THE ENEMY

- (a) The following action will be taken on recovering allied PW and allied civilians from the enemy.
 - (i) This HQ will be advised by signal giving number recovered, time and place recovered.
 - (ii) Personnel will be rationed and despatched to this HQ by first available means.
- (b) Medical attention, clothing and amenities will be arranged at this HQ.

43. WASHING OF ISSUE CLOTHING

1. Regular and efficient washing of garments has been responsible for preventing many cases of dermatitis. Observance of the following instructions will assist in decreasing the incidence of dermatitis and other skin complaints.

2. Washing Flannels and Woollens

- (a) Worsted shirts, socks, woollen drawers, etc, should be washed in lukewarm water and never in boiling or hot water, as this shrinks the material.
- (b) After washing, the garments should be well rinsed in clean, tepid water and stretched by hand before drying.

3. Washing of Cottons

- (a) If cotton garments are boiled, the washing compound or soap will be added to the water prior to putting in the garments to be washed.
- (b) If washing compounds, which are usually sold in packets under well-known brands and frequently known as soap powders, are used, not more than one tablespoonful of the compound will be added to each gallon of water to be boiled.
- (c) If ordinary soap is used, 1-oz (approx a 1-in cube) should be added to each gallon of water to be boiled.
- (d) It is most important that, after washing, the garments are thoroughly rinsed to remove all trace of soap.

44. ANIMAL ASCOTS AND PETS

- (a) No animal or bird will be permitted to accompany members of this Unit whilst on duty or whilst in any military establishment of AMF.
- (b) The entry into Australia of animals or birds from places outside Australia is an infringement of Quarantine Regulations.

45. UNIT AUDIT BOARD

The following officers are appointed members of Unit Audit Board:

CAPT E.F. BYERS
LT H.V. BRAY

46. UNIT CANTEENS OFFICER

CAPT J.A. [REDACTED] is appointed Unit Canteens Officer.

47. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK

WX12994 pte HUNT H.J. Apptd L/Cpl 5/4/45
WX8181 L/Cpl WEAR G. Promoted Cpl 14/4/45

48. REVERSIONS

The following NCOs reverted to Ptes on dates as shown:

QX 46521	Cpl	WHITTY H.G.	4/4/45	(At own Request
WX 12912	L/Cpl	OWEN K.G.	5/4/45	" " "
WX 5547	L/Cpl	OLD C.H.	17/4/45	" " "

49. SALUTING - GENERAL BEARING

The paying of correct compliments will be observed by all ranks at all times. Special attention will be paid by all Officers and other ranks to their general bearing on parade, and when moving in and through sub unit areas. Both saluting and general bearing reflect the standard of general efficiency and discipline of a Unit.

50. MUTILATION OF CLOTHING.

No personnel of this Unit will mutilate or wear mutilated clothing. In particular this refers to wearing of trousers J G which have been cut down into shorts.

The wearing of shorts in tropical areas is forbidden.

Action will be taken against personnel who mutilate clothing whether new or unserviceable.

E. F. Byers
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(E F BYERS) Capt

NOTICES

GIFT PARCELS FOR UNITED KINGDOM ADDRESSEES - DUTY FREE CONCESSION

1. Members of the AIF are permitted to send to their relatives and friends in the United Kingdom a maximum of four gift parcels per year, duty free, under the following:
 - (a) The usual postage rates are payable.
 - (b) Parcels must not weigh more than 5lbs each and must not include -
 - (i) any drinkable spirits
 - (ii) more than $\frac{1}{2}$ lb weigh of tobacco, including cigars and cigarettes (50 cigars or 200 cigarettes) or any tobacco goods marked "H.M. Ships only";
 - (iii) more than $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of scent;
 - (iv) more than 2 lbs of any one foodstuff.
 - (c) The maximum value of the contents of parcels which can be sent by one person in any one year is £12, and this value may be made up as follows:-
 - (i) one parcel of £12 value; or
 - (ii) two or more parcels up to a maximum of six parcels up to a maximum of six parcels aggregating £12 value.
 - (d) Special Customs declarations (AFs W5192) must be affixed to all parcels in order to secure the duty free concession. These declarations, are being obtained by this HQ.
 - (e) Each AF W5192 issued will have entered upon it the sender's number and name and be signed by the issuing officer in the space provided. Each Customs declaration represents a permissible value of £2 within the parcel to which it is attached.
 - (f) Where the value of the contents in any one parcel exceeds £2, a further declaration for each additional £2 (or fraction thereof), up to the maximum of £12 must be attached, e.g. a parcel containing goods to the declared value of £6 would require three labels attached.
 - (g) Gifts under this concession arrangement may also be forwarded by letter post. In such cases normal letter postage rates will be payable and, if the sender so desires, the article may be tendered for transmission by registered post. To be eligible for the concession, articles forwarded by letter post must conform to the same conditions as those set out above for parcels, with the exception that the maximum weight for letters (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs) will apply.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
16 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday **21** **4** /194**5** **2/11 Aust Inf Bn** (Unit) Bn

W.E. **11 12c 3** OFFRS. **39** O.R's. **33** OFFRS. **1** O.R's. **32** ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.				
NR	1		1 2 9 21	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1							
	1	1	33			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		34									34
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX138538	Capt	FEATHERSTONEHAUGH J.P.			
			2/4 Aust Dental Unit	17/4/45	Att for duty

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX32	Maj	JACKSON D.A.C.	LHQ Tactical Sch BEENLEIGH	10/4/45	Attending School - Tfd to 'X' List
VX15178	Lt	HUMPHREYS J.W.	Evac 2/11 AGH	11/4/45	Tfd to 'X' List
WX983	Lt	MORTIMER W.A.	Evac 104 CCS	8/4/45	Tfd to 'X' List
WX8087	Lt	KORNER J.S.	2/1 Aust Fd Amb	18/4/45	Evacuated
VX106007	Lt	MILLS F.R.	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	17/4/45	Det for instrn in Flame Throwers

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. /..... /194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit

16 85

(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday/...../194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-col	IX131	GRANT	G.H.	Comd		Yes	
Capt	WX11083	IRVING	R.F.	2 1/c		Yes	
Lt	VX21225	GUTHRIE	L.H.	Adjut		"	
Lt	VX23073	WILLIAMS	H.A.	Asst/Adjut		"	
Major	WX274	DUNN	L.H.	20		"	
Lt	WX2487	MCALPIN	J.H.	CO HQ Coy		"	
Lt	WX2488	COX	J.H.	PI Comd No. 1 PI		"	
Lt	WX2489	WILSON	J.H.	"	No. 2 PI	"	
Lt	WX2501	SMITH	S.L.	"	No. 3 PI	"	
Lt	WX2510	MAXWELL	H.V.	"	No. 4 PI	"	
Capt	WX2509	ROSE	J.A.	QH	No. 5 PI	"	
				TO	No. 6 PI	"	
Capt	WX270	GUMMING	G.J.	CO A Coy		"	
Capt	WX2082	SEWARD	H.S.	2 1/c A Coy		"	
Lt	WX2087	ROBERTS	J.S.	PI Comd No. 7 PI		No 2/1 Rd Amb	12/4/45
Lt	WX249	BARRETT	A.J.	"	No. 8 PI	No Det HQ G Aust Div	
Lt	WX2412	MCALPIN	H.A.	"	No. 9 PI	Yes	4/4/45
Major	WX248	BOYD	G.H.	CO B Coy		"	
Capt	WX1153	TILLY	G.H.	2 1/c B Coy		"	
Lt	WX204	GILBERT	G.V.	PI Comd No. 10 PI		"	
Lt	WX2123	HEAL	D.A.	"	No. 11 PI	"	
Lt	WX2659	ANDERSON	G.D.	"	No. 12 PI	"	
Capt	WX353	STONHAM	A.C.	CO C Coy		"	
Capt	WX11019	CHISHAM	V.L.	2 1/c C Coy		"	
Lt	WX2064	MENY	H.V.	PI Comd No. 13 PI		"	
Lt	WX2420	BLAY	H.V.	"	No. 14 PI	"	
Lt	WX202	IRVING	A.	"	No. 15 PI	"	
Capt	WX334	SAVIE	G.W.	CO D Coy		"	
Lt	WX2280	ADDY	H.T.	2 1/c D Coy		"	
Lt	WX2085	HARDING	H.C.	PI Comd No. 16 PI		"	
Lt	WX2503	BOYD	G.C.	"	No. 17 PI	"	
Lt	WX2500	HOLDS	H.L.	"	No. 18 PI	"	
ATTACHED	ORDER V.L.						
Capt	IX77337	STOCKY	D.S.	REQ		"	
SUPERNUMERARY							
Capt	WX208	ALLIOTT	H.L.	SURV		No CG near Details	ATTACHED 9/4/45
Lt	VX10007	HILLIS	F.H.	"		No HQ 10 Aust Inf Bde (Det)	17/4/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	V.104114	SABRELL, G.T.	ASND	11/10/44	Chap 6 of B
Inf	B 200	BLAKE H.P.	2 CA	15/12/44	2 CA Rep
Capt	H.130030	HUGHES C.	2/4 Amb	1/3/45	Dental Sec
Capt	V.133538	FRANKS-STONHAM	GENERAL UNITS	17/4/45	"

21 Apr 45

Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
(G H GRANT)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23 / 4 / 1945 2/11 AMST DIST BR (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 / 3 OFFRS. 53 O.R.'s. 700 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 2 3 4				5	6 7 8 9 10								
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.					Rein'fts Required.			
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.				
11	1	1	1 2 9 21	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AMID	1							
	1	1	33			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		34									34
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
22379	1P	SIMPSON F.	AMID HQ	25/4/45	War Correspondent

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
2435 9900	Capt	HUGHES G.	2/4 Dental Unit	23/4/45	Censor to be attached.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 28/4/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-col	20321	GURSH	C.H.	Comd 2 1/4			
Capt	VX11095	HONS	H.S.	ADJT			
Lt	VX31125	GURSH	L.H.	ADJT ADJT			
Lt	VX20775	WILKINSON	H.A.	10			
Major	VX274	DOUGLAS	L.E.	CC 14 Coy			
Lt	VX2427	NEALSON	J.H.	Pl Comd 11			
Lt	VX2422	GAG	J.H.	"			
Lt	VX20223	VILLIERS	J.H.	"			
Lt	VX26501	SMITH	S.L.	"			
Lt	VX4530	MAGNAN	E.V.	"			
Capt	VX 959	ROSE	J.A.	Comd 10			
Capt	VX 976	ORINWAY	C.J.	CC A Coy			
Capt	VX2002	SHAW	H.S.	S 1/4 A Coy			
Lt	VX2277	ROBERT	J.S.	Pl Comd 7		No 2/1 PG And 23/4/45	
Lt	VX249	MARSHALL	A.J.	"		No 1st 14 6 ADJT DIV	
Lt	VX 432	LEWIS	H.A.	"			4/4/45
Major	VX 243	ROSE	C.H.	CC B Coy			
Capt	VX1153	THOMAS G	C.H.	S 1/4 B Coy			
Lt	VX304	CHIDWAY	G.V.H.	Pl Comd 10			
Lt	VX4123	RYAN	D.A.	"			
Lt	VX2659	ANDERSON	C.D.	"			
Capt	VX358	STONHAM	A.C.	CC C Coy			
Capt	VX11010	GURSH	V.L.	S 1/4 C Coy			
Lt	VX2002	SHAW	H.S.	Pl Comd 11			
Lt	VX2420	EVANS	H.V.	Pl Comd 12			
Lt	VX 202	ZIGLIANO	A.	Pl Comd 13			
Capt	VX 332	BAXIE	C.H.	CC D Coy			
Lt	VX 3220	ANDERSON	H.S.	S 1/4 D Coy			
Lt	VX 3085	HARRISON	H.C.L.	Pl Comd 14			
Lt	VX25008	HURRY	G.G.	"			
Lt	VX7586	HOLLIS	S.L.	"			
ATTACHED UNDER U.R.							
Capt	VX77337	STURDY	D.S.	ADJ			
SUB-ATTACHED							
Capt	VX3000	ALLIANCE	H.L.L.	Sury		No CC 1000 Details ATCAN	2/4/45
Lt	VX30007	BILLS	P.H.	"		No 2/7 PG And 23/4/45	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	VX30111	SAMUEL G.T.	AGAD	12/20/45	Chap C of H
Lt	3 203	BLAKE H.P.	YMA	15/12/45	YMA Rep
Capt	VX33533	FRANK STONHAM	AGAD 2/4	17/4/45	Dental Sec
Lt	12379	SIMPSON F.	AGAD Rep	25/4/45	War Correspondent

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

(C H GURSH)

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 7 / 4 / 194 5.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.F.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, B.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radlographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Welders				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			* *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.

(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.

(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."

(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

UNIT: 2/11 AUST INF BN
WE - 11/12c/3

7 APR 45
 Serial No 14/45

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFICIENT	SURPLUS	RFTS REQUIRED
<u>TRADE GROUP 1</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sgt	1		1		NR
" "	Cpl	2			1	
" "	Pte	7				
Signallers	Cpl	4				
"	Pte	22				
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1				
Clerk	Sgt	2				
"	Cpl	6				
"	Pte	4				
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1				
Rangemaker	Pte	4			1	
Storeman Tech	Sgt	1				
" "	Pte	3				
Tailor	Sgt	1				
"	Cpl	1				
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
RSM	WO(1)	1				
CSM	WO(11)	5				
RQMS	WO(11)	1				
CQMS	S/Sgt	5		1	2	NR
Pl Sgts	Sgt	25		2		NR
Battmen	Pte	35				
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1				
" "	Pte	11				
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3				
Hyg Duties	Pte	4				
AMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36		2		NR
" "	Pte	361		120		125
MMG Nos	Cpl	2			2	
" "	Pte	20		1		1
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5		2		NR
" "	Pte	68		18		18
Orderlies	Pte	32				
Pioneers	Cpl	4			1	
" "	Pte	28		3		3
Regtl Police	Sgt	1				
" "	Pte	6				
Storemen	Pte	6				
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1				
" "	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	18				
Tk/2 Gun Nos	Cpl	4		1		NR
" " "	Pte	15				
Water Duties	Pte	2				
TOTAL		769	622	151	4	247

Ch... .. Lt-col
 Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 (G H ORR)

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 14 / 4 / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.F.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine				SEE APPENDIX				Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radlographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			* *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

UNIT: 2/11 AUST INF BN
E - 11/12c/3

14 APR 45

Serial No 15/45

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFICIENT	SURPLUS	RFTS REQUIRED
<u>TRADE GROUP 1</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sgt	1	1	1		IR
" "	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	22	22			
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	1			
Clerk	Sgt	2	2			
"	Cpl	6	6			
"	Pte	4	4			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4		1	
Storeman Tech	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sgt	1	1			
"	Cpl	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
RSM	WO(i)	1	1			
CSM	WO(ii)	5	5			
RQMS	WO(ii)	1	1			
COMS	S/Sgt	5	5			
Pi Sgts	Sgt	25	25	2		IR
Babmen	Pte	35	35	2		IR
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1			
" "	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
MMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	36	4		IR
" "	Pte	361	258	123		IR 132
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	20	19	1		
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5	3	2		IR 1
" "	Pte	68	50	18		IR 18
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	28	28		1	
Regtl Police	Sgt	1	1	3		3
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk/2 Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4	1		IR
" " "	Pte	15	15			
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
TOTAL		789	625	157	5	154

Ch. Green
Lt-col
Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(C. H. GREEN)



ROAD CLASSIFICATION

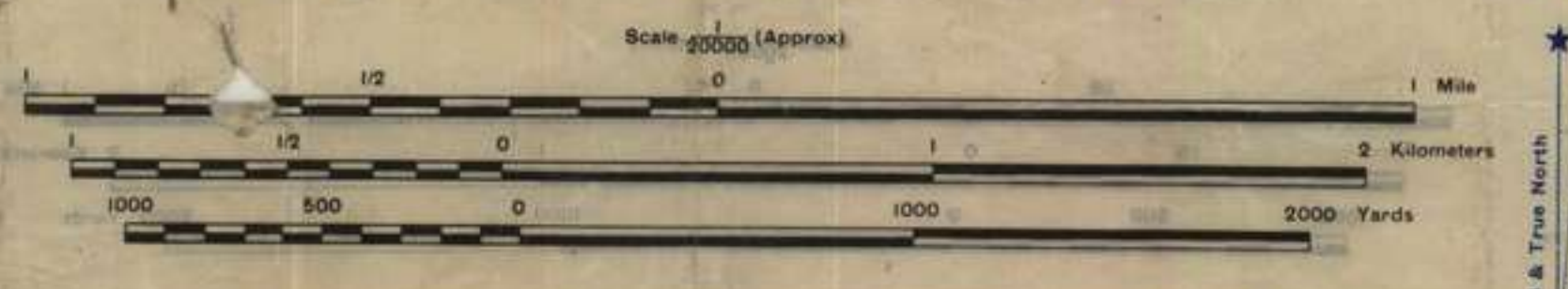
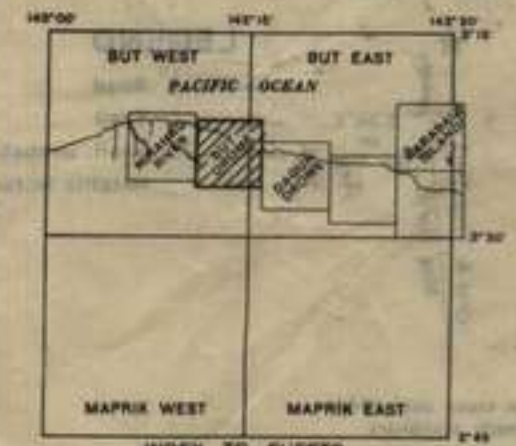
- Road, 2 Track, M.T.
- Road, 1 Track, M.T.
- Jeep Road
- Trail
- - - Trail Probable

Letter Classification

- A Road, 2 Track
- B Road, 1 Track
- 1 Suitable for heavy M.T.
- 2 Suitable for light M.T.
- 3 Suitable for jeeps
- 4 Pack transport or trail
- () Wet weather classification

Road information from Terrain Handbook No 18 and interpretation of large-scale photography flown in Apr-Feb 1944 and Oct-Dec 1943.

Prepared under the direction of the Chief Engineer, GHQ, SWPA, by Base Map Plant, U. S. Army, GHQ, SWPA, May 1944. Topography compiled from large-scale vertical aerial photography, missions: 102X Apr 1944 and 47X Feb 1944 by 20th Photo Sq., 334W, Dec 1943 and 270W Oct. 1943 by 8th Photo Sq., and Tri-metrogon aerial photography, mission: 112Y Apr 1943 by 8th Photo Sq., 5th Air Force, U. S. Army. Additional information from Terrain Handbook No 18. Formlines determined using elevations measured by Fairchild Stereo-comparagraph, height computations from oblique photographs, and elevations from Terrain Handbook No 18. Controlled from plane table survey for Oil Search Ltd. 1932-1938, with position at Wewak being 3°52' S in latitude, 143°37' E in longitude. Lambert Conical Orthographic Projection.



WARNING: FORM LINES ONLY, NOT CONTOURS
(INTERVAL APPROXIMATELY 50 FT.)

NOTE: OFFICERS USING THIS MAP WILL MARK HEREON CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS WHICH COME TO THEIR ATTENTION AND MAIL DIRECT TO "THE CHIEF ENGINEER, GHQ, SWPA."



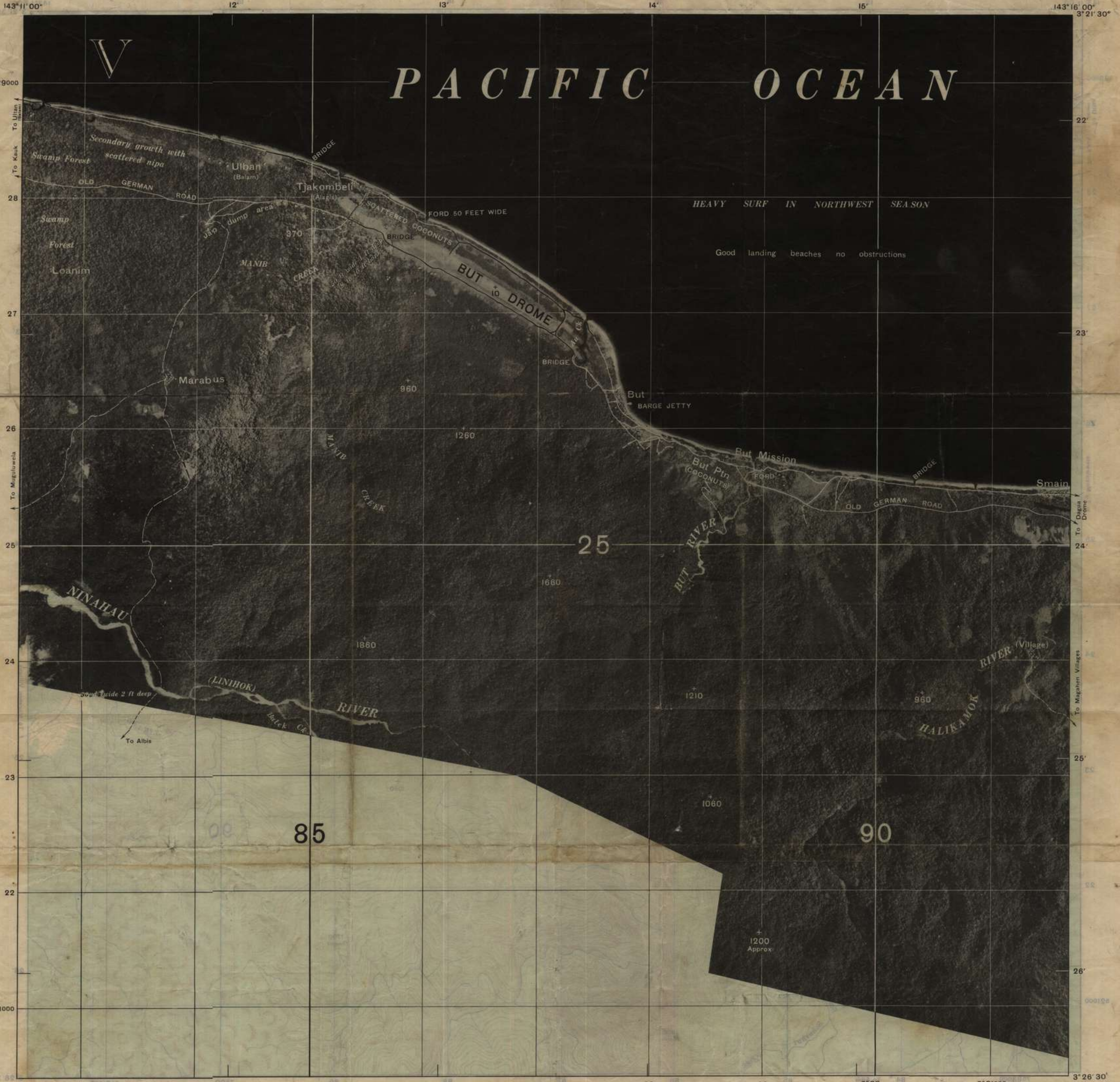
REPRODUCED BY BMP, U.S. ARMY, GHQ, SWPA, MAY 1944

1000 METER MODIFIED-BRITISH GRID SYSTEM
N. E. I. EQUATORIAL ZONE
Origin of grid: Lat Equator-Long 110°E, whose coordinates are X=3,900,000 M and Y=900,000 M.
To give the coordinates of a point use only larger figures on the grid lines, and add estimated tenths of kilometers. The small numbers at the corners are the full coordinates referred to the origin of the grid zone.
Nearest similar reference on this grid is 500 km distant. ALWAYS indicate grid letter in giving a reference on this grid.

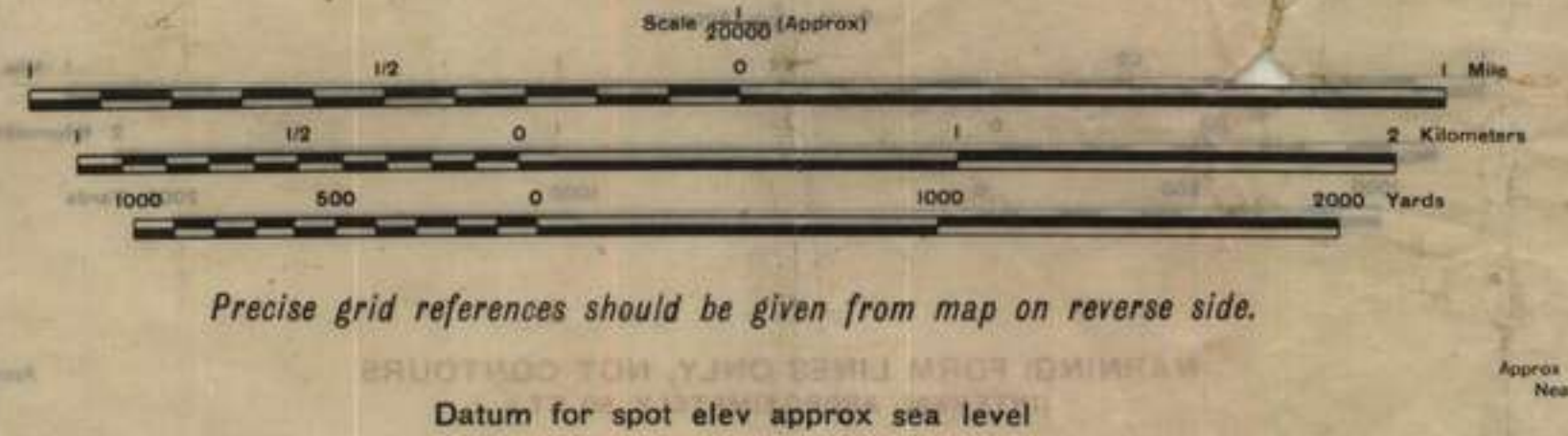
LEGEND

- Buildings or huts
- Streams, intermittent
- Swamp
- Secondary growth
- Plantations
- Sand

BUT DROME



Prepared under the direction of the Chief Engineer, GHO, SWPA, by Base Map Plant, U. S. Army, GHO, SWPA, May 1944. Mosaic compiled from large-scale vertical aerial photography, missions: 102X Apr 1944 and 47X Feb 1944 by 25th Photo Sq, 334W, Dec 1943 and 275W, Oct 1943 by 5th Photo Sq, 5th Air Force, U. S. Army. See reverse side for horizontal and vertical control and sources of information.
Lambert Conical Orthomorphic Projection.



Grid & Time North
Mag North

Approx mean decl. 1944
Nearly stationary

REPRODUCED BY SMP, U.S. ARMY, GHO, SWPA, MAY 1944

1000-METER MODIFIED BRITISH GRID SYSTEM
N. E. I. EQUATORIAL ZONE

Origin of grid: Lat Equator-Long 110°E, whose coordinates are X=3,900,000M and Y=900,000M

To give the coordinates of a point use only larger figures on the grid lines, and add estimated tenths of millimeters. The small numbers at the corners are the full coordinates referred to the origin of the grid zone.

Nearest similar reference on this grid is 500 km distant.

ALWAYS indicate grid letter and state word PHOTOMAP when giving a reference on this sheet.

Precise grid references should be given from map on reverse side.

Datum for spot elev approx sea level

NOTE: TURN PHOTOMAP SO THAT SHADOWS ON THE PHOTO...

BUT DROME 1:20000
S321.5 - E14311/5

WAR DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME : FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

<u>PLACE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>HOUR</u>	<u>SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
BUT	1 May		The adv party consisting of 2 IC, IO, Coy 2 IC's and reps travelled down by MT to BOIKEN PTN. The roads were cut up badly and the last truck did not arrive until approx 1330 hrs. Areas were reced.	<u>See Appx "A"</u>
BOIKEN	2 May		A and B Coys moving by barge were expected in at 0500, but did not arrive until approx 1230 hrs. Remainder of Bn by rd arriving at approx 1145. The rest of the day was spent in settling in, and most Coys had their areas in reasonable condition by nightfall.	
	3-4 May		Bn waiting to move forward.	
CAPE PUS	5 May		Bn marched from BOIKEN area to PUS staging camp. The weather was hot and sultry and the track mainly through heavy sand. The troops were tired on arrival.	<u>See Appx "B"</u>
CAPE WOM	6 May		Bn on the move, this time to CAPE WOM, to be responsible for the defence of WOM area. At 1630 as Unit had settled in, 75 mm gun from WIRUI MISSION fired six rounds of air burst almost overhead of Bn HQ. NO cas fortunately. It was decided to shift Bn HQ site to some large bomb craters for protection. At 1915 one more round was fired. NO cas.	
	7 May		A patrol from 17 Pl ordered to recce area of WARINGE RIVER to clear any enemy and report on tracks and conditions in this area. Patrol incl Tank Offr, Engr Offr, IO. Patrol linked with cav patrol and the combined show killed four JAPS for NO cas to ourselves. Route for both MT and tanks - impassible. Just as patrol was moving out from camp area 75 mm fired further eight rounds - again NO cas. During the morning 6 Lightnings from CRTC bombed and strafed Bde and Bn area in error. Bn luckily sustained no casualties. Other Units in close vicinity suffered casualties.	
	8 May		CO's conference for future ops dealt mainly with the move to Conc area on WARINGE RIVER. D Coy moved to junc WARINGE RIVER 281064 to occupy area.	

WAR DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME : FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
WARINGE BASE	9 May		<p>Bn, with under comd, D Coy 2/8 Bn, moves to WARINGE BASE. Bn arrived at WARINGE by 1030 hrs. Areas were allotted by Capt BAYLY who already had tps in the area. At 091100K a patrol of 1 Offr and 8 ORs was sent to investigate a track reported by the Cav to be running SW from the river at approx 278061. The patrol made contact with enemy force, est strength NOT known, but with at least 2 LMG's - one possibly a JUKI. The patrol withdrew after a short fight in which Pte <u>LOTHIAN F R</u> was wounded. The patrol returned to base at 1330 and a further patrol of two Pls from C Coy was ordered to capture the posn, and maintain an outpost there to protect right flank of Bn adv the following day. Arty registration of the area took much longer than was anticipated and smoke from the registration hung so thickly over the area that visibility was practically NIL. The patrol pushed on to the area and found two enemy dead and 1 abandoned LMG. Owing to the lateness of the hour and the smoke obscuring the posn, patrol was ordered to return to base. Patrol reported back at 1820.</p>	See Appx "C"
BIG RD	10 May		<p>TOTAL CAS 9 MAY 45 : ENEMY 2 Killed. OWN 1 Wounded.</p> <p>Bn moves to BIG RD area. The Bn less 16 Pl D Coy moved out of WARINGE BASE to the BIG RD. One Pl D Coy remained as protection ADS until relief by Coy of 2/8 Bn when they were detailed as carrying and protective party for boong train. They returned to WARINGE that night. The advance guard moved at 0700 and the main body 1 hour later. B Coy set off on a compass bearing to cut the BIG RD at approx 301044. The march across was "bloody". The course led through a sak-sak swamp up to the knees and a wide detour had to be made to avoid deeper patches. Tps carrying packs, weapons and tools were hard pushed to keep going, and Sigs, Mortars and MMG's carrying rolls of cable, wireless sets and weapons and amm found the going very heavy. At 1545 B Coy cut the BIG RD at approx 301044. At 1630 the Bn was consolidating in a tight perimeter on very swampy ground. NO contact was made en route. D Coy 2/8 Bn under command, held an outpost on high ground at 295045. While the Bn was digging in, three JAPS approaching the perimeter in B Coy's sector, from the direction of WEWAK were killed. Whilst moving out to investigate the bodies Pte McCANN T.H. was killed. D Coy on the SOUTHERN side of the sector sighted 2 JAPS moving SOUTH. A new JUKI was left unmanned in the garden. Heavy rain throughout afternoon and night made campsite almost untenable.</p>	

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BNWAR DIARYFROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
-------	------	------	-----------------------------------	---------

620	11May	0800	<p><u>A Coy</u> moved out to occupy 770 feature as per 00 and at 0905 reported that at 279042 NMS. It was later found that <u>A Coy</u> had moved up the 620 spur and NOT the spur leading to the 770, so this ref should read 305044. At 1020 at 302041 <u>Coy</u> reported sighting 3 JAPS moving along a sharp razor back. At 1050 the fwd pl killed 2 JAPS at 307046. At 1155 <u>Coy</u> was fired on by 20/25 JAPS with at least 2 LMG's from dug in posns on a steep razor back ridge. After arty conc <u>Coy</u> made an unsuccessful attack on the spur; enemy cas Not known, own 3 wounded. It was decided to soften up the position with arty preparations and attack at first light on 12 May.</p>	
-----	-------	------	---	--

BIG RD			<p><u>B Coy</u> at 0735 sent 10 pl fwd 500 yds from perimeter to clear area and report on terrain - Posn reached at 0805 NMS. The remainder of the <u>Coy</u> moved out to occupy the X rds 304047. <u>B Coy</u> on the move out to kill 4 JAPS, 2 at 303046, and 2 at 307046, these being on the WEST side of the track, evidently stragglers moving out of the WEWAK area. At 1315, 11 Pl reached the X rds, came under fire from enemy posn on WEST SPUR of MISSION HILL, and could not get fwd. The area was comparatively open and 11 Pl was in a sticky position. At 1400 hrs <u>C Coy</u> was ordered to move round to 317042 and clear enemy from that posn. 1615 hrs, 11 Pl withdrew to 313047 where <u>Coy</u> was consolidating. One man wounded R.O.D.</p>	
--------	--	--	--	--

317042			<p>IO moved with 10 Pl to recce for more suitable Bn HQ site. He was unsuccessful so Bn HQ remained in swamp.</p>	
--------	--	--	---	--

BIG RD			<p>1715 <u>C Coy</u> consolidated on feature 317042. <u>D Coy</u> patrolled 500 yds SOUTH along BIG RD to CK. One man killed by sniper - Cpl D D J SMITH.</p>	
--------	--	--	---	--

16 Pl from WARINGE BASE rejoined Coy.

TOTAL CAS 11 May - ENEMY 6 Killed, OWN 1 Killed, 3 wounded -1 R.O.D.

W A R D I A R Y

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN

FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
620 Feature	12 May		<p><u>A Coy</u> at 0615, after arty conc, captured enemy posn, killed 2 JAPS and captured two A/C type LMG's and two ordinary LMGs. They pushed fwd, but at 0630, higher up the spur, they were fired on again by an LMG and one JUKI. Own cas - 1 killed, 1 Wounded. Coy reported several huts with rations of rice and vegetables in area captured. <u>Arty</u> registered on this new strong point, and after a heavy conc Coy unsuccessfully attacked at 1225. An attempt was made to use flame throwers in sp, but it was found tha t accurate MG did NOT allow the operators to get within range. Enemy was holding a "T" shaped posn astride track on steep razorback, which made manoeuvre impossible.</p>	SEE APPENDIX "D"
BIG RD			<p><u>B Coy</u> withdrew to better ground at 301046. A patrol to contact 2/4 Bn in area of GARDENS 311054 made NO contact and returned. Pte MIRMOVITCH was killed by a sniper.</p> <p><u>C Coy</u> reported from OP's overlooking MISSION HILL - little mvt on the feature. 13 and 14 Pls moved to 317037.</p> <p>At 1140, <u>16 Pl D Coy 2/8 Bn</u> established an outpost at 303039 and killed 2 JAPS in the area. A patrol of one Pl str from D Coy 2/8 Bn moved off at 0920 to recce 710 feature. One JAP killed at 1120 and another at 1230, four new JUKI's were destroyed in a hut area 303039. 9/10 huts in area containing clothing, stationery, medical equipment and other stores. This area was evidently KATO force HQ. The patrol cleared the area and moved on to 311040, where they sighted a further 11 JAPS, killed four and the remainder fled. At 1240 patrol was ordered to contact A Coy on 620 feature, clearing spur as they went, and at 1455 contacted 620, returned to Coy NMS.</p>	
			<p><u>Bn HQ</u> moved to more suitable site at 303043. Our cas for 12 May 45 - 2 Killed, 3 Wounded. ENEMY 12 Killed.</p>	
620	13 May		<p><u>A Coy</u> Night 12/13 May SITNOR. The highlight of todays fighting was the capture of the 620 feature by A Coy. At first light, after arty conc and a stiff fight the Coy captured the knoll on the 620. Cas ENEMY 9 Killed OWN 1 Killed and 3 Wounded.</p> <p><u>B Coy</u> established a standing patrol 12 Pl at the track junc 313053. One JAP was killed in this area.</p>	

W A R D I A R Y

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN

FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
	13 May		<u>D Coy 2/8 Bn</u> moved out to est base at 308041 and to cut the KOIGIN track the following day. At 1015 Coy killed 9 JAPS in area, then patrolled to both A and C Coys and reported NMS. 0 TOTAL CAS 13 MAY 45 - ENEMY 19 Killed OWN 1 Killed 4 Wounded.	
620	14 May	0155	<u>A Coy</u> - Enemy threw two grenades into perimeter and Pte LAWRENCE was wounded. At first light one JAP was sighted, but escaped. A Coy less 7 Pl was relieved, and moved into Bn B Ech area on BIG RD. 7 Pl remained on 620 feature with sec outpost at 303039. CO visited A Coy posn on 620 feature.	
Gardens Outpost		0645	<u>B Coy's</u> outpost killed 2 JAPS who had sneaked back to sleep in huts in the area. The outpost heard noise in the night and upon investigation found these two in the huts. A patrol from B Coy sent round to observe the result of the dive bombing on the previous day, reported NMS.	
316042 317037			<u>C Coy</u> sniped 1 JAP from their OP's overlooking the Mission. 13/14 Pl killed five JAPS attempting to infiltrate posn from 710 feature.	
710 Feature			<u>D Coy</u> who were to capture 710 feature made contact with enemy in hastily dug pits on the fwd slopes of the steep spur at 312038. Cas ENEMY 4 Killed. OWN 1 Killed, 1 Wounded. Contact was made at 1705, too late to attack that night, so arty registered the target in preparation for an attack on the following day.	
313033			In the meantime <u>D Coy 2/8 Bn</u> who had been ordered to cut the KOIGIN KREER TRACK, failed to do so, and were ordered out around the NORTH slopes of the 710 feature. Police boys led them around the SOUTH slopes of the feature. At approx 313033 Coy encountered at least 10-12 enemy with 2 LMG's and several bunkers. This caused considerable confusion. To add to the general confusion the OC, Major DIFFEY was wounded. Finally Coy was ordered to continue task via correct route on the following day. TOTAL CAS 14 MAY - ENEMY 12 Killed OWN 1 Killed 2 Wounded.	

WAR DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
710	15 May	1005	<p>Today <u>D Coy</u> captured 710 in our stiffest fight to date. After an unsuccessful attack at 1005, Coy withdrew to allow further arty conc. Cas OWN 3 wounded. It is estimated that at least 30-40 enemy with 4-6 LMG's are holding top of razor back. This feature is a replica of the 620, only much steeper. The attack will have to go straight up the spur, and cas will have to be accepted.</p>	
		1307 1605	<p>H Hr for second attack 1530. D Coy reports capture of 710 in the toughest battle we have had in NEW GUINEA. The JAPS counter attacked with a BANZAI charge led by an officer with sword and shot gun. The attack was beaten off and the knoll occupied. The JAPS withdrew to 313033 and sniped into the perimeter from tree tops. 11 and 13 Pls were pushed up immediately to reinforce D Coy and assist in the consolidation. Cas enemy 16 Killed, own 4 Killed 18 wounded - 3 wounded ROD. 4 A/A MG, 2 LMG and 1 JUKI were captured. Capt BAYLY did a magnificent job and won the admiration of his men.</p> <p>The evacuation of D Coy's cas proved to be a most difficult undertaking. The carry down the almost sheer slopes of the re-entrant was the worst we have experienced. By day, it was hard enough to get casualties out - by night it seemed an impossibility. Every available man was sent out to act as a stretcher bearer. Security was relegated to second place and torches were used to guide each stretcher down the track to the BIG RD. Bearers were exhausted by the time the last cas was cleared. The natives did a great job in carrying the cas down the steeper parts of the track. Jeep ambulances which were towed by tractors, to pick up the wounded on the BIG RD could not come further fwd than the crossroads at the MISSION feature, owing to the muddy condition of the road. It was 160430K when the last cas were cleared.</p>	
309037			<p><u>D Coy 2/8 Bn</u> moved very slowly throughout the day, and by night had reached 309037, where they bivouaced.</p>	
308041			<p><u>B Coy</u> moved to 308041 and sent a patrol of 10 Pl out from 620 feature towards the 770. At 1015, 307022, they contacted at least 8-9 JAPS with 2 LMG's. Patrol probed area, found enemy sited in depth up the SPUR in dug-in posns. Cas Enemy 5 K Own 1 Killed. The patrol comd Lt CHIDGZEY was killed and patrol ordered to withdraw.</p>	
			<p>TOTAL CAS 15 MAY 45. ENEMY 23 Killed OWN 5 Killed 24 Wounded.</p>	
	16 May		<p><u>A Coy</u> patrol, OC Lt McCARREY to move to 620 then investigate spur and ck at 298038. Patrol contacted enemy in ambush posn on WEST bank of ck, and were fired on at close range, killing 3 and wounding 2. One enemy was killed. The strength of the patrol</p>	

WAR DIARY

UNIT : 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME

FROM 1 MAY 45

TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
	16 May		<p>and nature of terrain made evacuation of cas very difficult. One wounded man had to be carried over the shoulder of one of the patrol. This man had a fractured thigh and suffered badly from shock. Pte BURGESS was sent back by the patrol for help. He sighted 3 JAPS on the way back and made a detour to avoid them, lost his sense of direction and got lost. After being out all night he turned up at 1000 the next day.</p> <p>At 1550 a patrol from 12 Pl went out to clear the enemy pocket and recover the bodies. At 1700 patrol sighted 11 JAPS at 299037, 3 of which were killed, but by that time it was too late to do anything about recovering the bodies.</p> <p>On <u>D Coy's</u> front snipers were still active and one man was killed. A JAP who tried to sneak into the perimeter at night was killed.</p>	
MISSION TRACK			<p><u>D Coy 2/8 Bn</u> moved out across the spur to cut KOIGIN TRACK at 1100. They killed two JAPS in huts at 321038. At 1537 at 326035 they contacted 10-12 JAPS holding astride the network of tracks - NO casualties. Patrol was ordered to try and move around to a flank. Next infm received was that patrol had withdrawn to base occupied the previous night. Their effort to cut the KOIGIN track had NOT proved very successful and has taken three days to cover ground already patrolled by ourselves.</p> <p>TOTAL CAS 16 May 45. ENEMY 10 Killed. OWN 4 Killed 2 Wounded.</p>	
	17 May		<p>The <u>GOC</u> visited Bn area today accompanied by the Brigadier. CO attended conference on future Ops at WIRUI MISSION.</p> <p>Our first quiet day. Patrol from <u>A Coy</u> to ck junc at 300042 NMS. <u>B and C Coys</u> reported SITNOR. <u>D Coy</u> patrol from 710 to contact 2/4 Bn reported track clear but NOT suitable for MT.</p> <p><u>C Coy</u> A police boy patrol to KLEWALIN 296032 reported 12 JAPS in two huts, and <u>C Coy</u> were instructed to take the village. <u>D Coy 2/8 Bn</u> reverts to comd.</p> <p>CO and party visited <u>D Coy</u> at 710 feature.</p>	
	18 May		<p><u>C Coy</u> with police patrols captured KLEWALIN. The native police Cpl did a magnificent job leading the pl into posns to ambush the JAPS. 8 JAPS were killed and 5 MGs captured. Only one shot was fired in return. A patrol 200 yds SOUTH of the posn killed another four for NIL cas making a total of 12 enemy killed for NIL cas to ourselves. A pleasant change</p>	

WAR DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN.

DATE AND TIME FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
	18 May		from our other actions. At 2100 one JAP approached the perimeter and fled when fired at.	
			<u>A and B Coy's</u> local patrols report SITNOR	
			D Coy snipers still active. One man wounded in the arm. Own MGs sprayed 500 rounds into trees in the area - one rifle shot and a burst of LMG was fired in return.	
KLEWALIN	19 May	0305	An attack by 6-7 JAPS was made on C Coy's perimeter. The Japs used grenades (some of our own) and rifles, and were led by a 2nd Lt who was killed with two others. Coy night fire discipline was particularly good on this occasion. 15 Pl patrol who were to clear SPUR running NORTH to BIG RD, killed one Jap in a hut at 300041 and found 2 others and an Indian dead in another. Huts contained clothing and food. Another patrol, 14 Pl, clearing the SPUR running NNE from village and killed 1 JAP at 301039. <u>D Coy</u> pushed out a recce patrol to the right flank of the enemy on 710. Using police boys the patrol found that the enemy were holding in depth for at least 400 yds and had line comn to the rear. Total cas 19 May - ENEMY 5 Killed 2 Wounded, OWN 1 Wounded by 3" mortar fragment during registration.	
620	20 May		<u>A Coy</u> patrol, to clear spur down to Bn HQ, reported spur clear, NMS. <u>B Coy</u> patrol to clear SPUR from Coy posn 308041 to C Coy's old area 316042, then down to BIG RD, reported NMS. A patrol of 1 offr and 12 ORs moved out from <u>B Coy</u> through the 620 up the spur towards 770 and reported spur clear to 307025. A recce of 770 with police boys gained infm that 770 was held in str. 4 JAPS a hut, and stores dump were sighted at 301026. On patrols return B Coy was ordered fwd to occupy enemy posns at 307029. On pushing fwd, the leading pl made contact at 307029, and killed one JAP. Enemy holding on sharp razor back and pl could NOT get fwd. Coy withdrew to 620 feature for night. The enemy had evidently sighted the recce patrol earlier in the day, and had followed them down the spur, and were digging in, in this posn. C Coy patrol recovered two of the bodies of those killed in action 16 May. Pte COLLARD's body was NOT recovered.	
KLEWALIN		0905	C Coy patrol moving SOUTH along spur towards 770 made contact with 2 sentries at 296030, who fired at patrol but caused NO cas. At 298029 recce patrol report 8-9 JAPS with LMG's covering track. At 1300 patrol returned to base.	
			D Coy patrol around left flank of enemy posn on 710 report sentries watching both the flank and rear of the posn.	

W A R D I A R Y

UNIT : 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
			Patrol suffer two cas - wounded by snipers. 2 enemy found dead result action 15 May on 620. TOTAL CAS - ENEMY 1 Killed 2 found dead OWN 2 wounded.	
620	21 May		<u>A Coy</u> to occupy 620 feature. Patrol moved NW down SPUR from 303032 to ck junc at 30127 return SE via spur to 620. Patrol reported NMS.	
770			<u>B COY</u> patrol, str one pl, to move WEST to ck junc 309032, then up spur to track at 302028, thence WEST to track at 306027, establish base and patrol down spur to clear enemy pocket at 307029. Patrol reported going too difficult to get on to SPUR at 302028. Recce with police boys and small patrol reported JAPS in str on SPUR.	
KLEWALIN			<u>C Coy</u> 15 Pl patrol, to clear enemy pocket contacted yesterday, moved round rear of pocket and at 299028 killed a total of 9 JAPS. An estimate of at least 6 JAPS with LMGs holding posn astride track leading NW towards KLEWALIN. In the posn was a tarpaulin and three dumps of clothing, cooking gear etc. Patrol returned by reverse route to Coy.	
710			<u>D Coy</u> patrol moved around EAST flank of enemy again, verified SPUR held in str to MISSION track, and sighted 5 JAPS and LMG near hut at 313031. JAP sentries with glasses along SPUR. Capt GREEN, returning to C Coy with 2 escorts, was ambushed by JAPS with LMG and rifles JAPS opened fire from approx 8 yds but missed, and by some miracle the party escaped and arrived back at Bn, almost exhausted, after having fought a running battle for about 800 yds.	
620	22 May		<u>A COY</u> - 9 pl ordered to patrol WEST flank of posn at 307029, to cut the SPUR to the rear of the enemy posn, and clean it out by pushing down the spur. They reported going from ck bed to razor back too sheer, and eventually forced a path diagonally up to top. Patrol cut in behind posn and reported that enemy had withdrawn. Pl occupied posn.	
			<u>B Coy</u> patrol - 11 pl moved down spur EAST from 620 to ck junc at 311035, reported 3 deserted huts in area. Patros contacted D Coy patrol, who were investigating right flank of enemy on 710. At 1506 patrol cut MISSION TRACK at 313030. Chopping was heard from approx direction of 710 feature. They reced fwd to 313031 and sighted 3 JAPS. At 1700 patrol was ordered to return.	

W A R D I A R Y

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME : FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
KLEWALIN			<u>C Coy</u> contacted enemy pocket at 299028 and killed 10 JAPS. Coy held area with 15 pl, and sent 13 pl around to enemy's rear intending to clear the track NW down spur to KLEWALIN, whilst 14 pl pushed up the track from the village. By 1730 <u>C Coy</u> had cleared pocket and had killed a further 6 JAPS. Own Cas 3 wounded. 14 pl report 5 JAPS killed as result of arty fire.	
710			D Coy local patrols report enemy still active in area. Total cas ENEMY 21 K OWN 3 wounded.	
	23 May		<u>B Coy</u> moved up and occupied posn 307028, and pushed a patrol fwd towards 770 to make contact and register with Arty. At 1555 at 308026 Lt ANDERSON was killed by a sniper and Pte HOST was wounded. <u>C Coy</u> 15 pl moved fwd to 302024. Signs of recent occupation noticed on spur. Def posn occupied. One JAP approached perimeter from EAST and fled when fired on. Total Cas OWN 1 killed 1 wounded ENEMY nil. 2 additional enemy found K result action 13 May	
	24 May		Patrol from A Coy contacted 15 pl 1045. NMS.	
770		1145	<u>B COY</u> occupied 770 feature after accurate air and arty strike. Conc forced enemy to withdraw. One JAP killed moving up spur from 710 feature. Small enemy pocket holding out on 770, estimated str 2 rifles and 1 LMG. Attack by flame throwers NOT successful. The operator Pte DONNELLY was wounded and the flame thrower knocked out, before it was in posn. Total Cas 1 ENEMY killed OWN 2 wounded.	
KLEWALIN			<u>C Coy</u> contacted enemy estimated str 60-70 with 5 LMGs at 303024. Attack with two pls NOT successful and Coy withdrew to 299027. Enemy cas 7 Killed Own 1 wounded. Pte Dale who later died of wounds. TOTAL CAS 24 MAY ENEMY 11 Killed OWN 4 wounded.	
770	25 May		<u>B Coy</u> killed 1 JAP approaching posn from 710 feature. 770 feature completely occupied and reported clear. Enemy pocket, holding out on previous afternoon, withdrew during night. Feature honeycombed with well prepared def posns. After arty and mortar conc attack by <u>D Coy</u> on enemy position 710 feature unsuccessful. Attack held by LMG fire from right flank and MG fire from bunker on track. Snipers in trees were very active. Enemy cas NOT known OWN 1 killed 2 wounded. Sgt MASON was killed and Cpls MANNING and OTTWAY wounded.	

WAR DIARY

UNIT 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME

FROM 1 MAY 45

TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	HOUR	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
770	25 May		<p><u>B Coy</u> Police Boy patrol reports scattered enemy posts on track SOUTH 770 feature. Feature in sq 3000 held in strength.</p> <p><u>Bn HQ</u> Comd Post est 660 feature. CO and party moved to 770 feature on completion of occupation.</p>	
	26 May	1125	<p>Patrol from <u>A Coy</u> to 303027 reported NO mvt seen. Police Boys reported enemy approx 300 yds SOUTH. 1300 patrol sighted 3 sentries on ridge at 303025. Patrol moved round EAST flank and were fired on by 6/7 enemy. NIL cas. Patrol returned to base.</p>	
		1105	<p><u>B Coy's</u> patrol SOUTH along MISSION TRACK from 770 feature contacted at least 4 JAPS at 306021. Attack on posn unsuccessful. Ptes NEWHILL and DAVIDSON were wounded by grenades and 1 ENEMY killed. Patrol then moved round LEFT flank, where going was very steep with poor visibility. Patrol fired on from same posn. One man was wounded, and 1 JAP killed and one LMG captured. Patrol returned to base.</p> <p><u>C Coy</u> patrol moved on SOUTH flank of enemy pocket at 302022 then moved NORTH on to spur at approx 303022. Intention was to move on SOUTH flank of enemy pocket at 302022 and cut MISSION track at 306019. At 303022 patrol was fired on from enemy posn WEST. 100 yds EAST mvt was also observed. 1 enemy killed. Own cas NIL. Patrol withdrew SOUTH down spur and saw further mvt SOUTH and from WEST. 1340 patrol returned and did NOT complete task. Enemy were very active and made two attempts to encircle patrol.</p> <p><u>D Coy</u> Arty registration in preparation for attack on enemy posn 710 feature 27 May. One cas wounded in ankle by arty during registration. TOTAL CAS 26 May. ENEMY 3 Killed OWN 4 Wounded. 2 Additional enemy found dead result C Coy action 22 May.</p> <p>In view of depleted str of Rifle Coys, it was decided to reorganise HQ Pls as under, the balance of personnel being temporarily transferred to Rifle Coys: <u>No 2 Pl</u> - 1 Sec, <u>No 3 Pl</u> - Pl HQ of 1 Offr 30 ORs, <u>4 Dets</u>, No 4 Pl - NIL</p>	
	27 May	0900	<p><u>D Coy</u> Under cover of preliminary mortar fire D Coy area was thinned out to allow Div arty conc. After the arty and mortar conc D Coy moved fwd to clear 710 feature and link with <u>B Coy's</u> patrol pushing down spur from 770 feature. Arty conc was accurate, but enemy still offered stiff resistance. 0935 Ridge cleared to 313032 but one bunker</p>	SEE APPX "E"

W A R M D I A R Y

UNIT : 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45

PLACE	DATE	TIME	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS
			posn on small knoll holding out on right flank. Posn was finally cleared at 1150. Linked up with B Coy patrol at 1230 who report NMS during their move down spur. D Coy in this action again suffered many casualties. Lt ABBOTT Coy 2 IC, Acting Pl Comd 18 Pl gave a brilliant exhibition of leadership. He lost his life during the action. Only two offrs were now on duty, incl Capt BAYLY who was suffering badly from an infected hand. Pte PENGLASE was killed and six others wounded. 15 enemy were killed and 3 fresh graves found.	
			<u>7 Pl</u> under comd <u>D Coy</u> occupied elaborate def posn at 311028. Patrol from <u>B Coy</u> moved down <u>MISSION TRACK</u> and contacted <u>2/4 Bn</u> at 319038 NMS. <u>C Coy's</u> patrol reached 303019 NMS, patrol did NOT complete task because of insufficient time. <u>C Coy</u> found additional 12 enemy killed action 22 May. Police Boys killed one Jap at 292027 and also report many fresh tracks leading NORTH from enemy posn at 302022.	
			<u>Bn Comd Post</u> est 620. CO moved to 770 feature, and on completion of action, moved along track and contacted <u>D Coy</u> .	
	28 May	0940	Warning order from Bde that the Bn would be relieved by 2/8 Bn NOT before 2 Jun 45.	
			A small patrol from F Force to clear <u>C Coy</u> L of C killed two JAPS at 300039.	
		1515	Party of engrs working on BIG RD reported sighting 2 Japs in hut at 295041. <u>F Force</u> sent patrol to investigate and found hut occupied by 3 Nips and had little trouble in accounting for them. The enemy wore no badges of rank and it was reasonable to assume that they may have been officers. They were armed with only pistols and swords and three Australian grenades. These 5 Japs were the first killed by <u>F Force</u> since coming under comd.	
		0800	<u>B Coy</u> patrol to establish depth of enemy pocket at 308021 round EAST flank and carry out surprise attacks, patrol reported approach round EAST flank too difficult and returned to base NMS. Patrol str 1 NCO 12 OR to move round SOUTH flank of enemy posn 302022 and establish to what depth he is holding along spur towards track. Patrol moved up on to spur and cut track at 303022. They were fired on from EAST and WEST by 5/6 rifles. Patrol attempted to outflank EAST pocket but were again fired on. Patrol withdrew to	

WAR DIARY

UNIT : 2/11 AUST INF BN

DATE AND TIME FROM 1 MAY 45 TO 31 MAY 45.

<u>PLACE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
			base with NIL cas. Native patrols report 5 enemy 1 LMG at approx 301032.	
			TOTAL CAS 28 MAY 45 6 ENEMY killed OWN NIL.	
29 May			Recce party from <u>2/8 Bn</u> arrived at <u>Bn HQ</u> . All Coys patrolling in preparation for relief. ALL Coys reported SITNOR. <u>D Coy</u> withdrew from 710 feature and conc in WIRUI BEACH area. CO visited <u>C Coy</u> posn.	
30 May			Relief of <u>C and B Coys</u> completed by <u>2/8 Bn</u> . Both Coys moved to WIRUI BEACH area and joined <u>D Coy</u> who had moved to WIRUI BEACH area on previous day. Local protective patrols were maintained throughout change over.	
31 May			<u>A Coy</u> relieved and whole of Bn conc at 321066 on beach. A welcome change with a splendid camp site in which to spell the troops. Bn now becomes Bde reserve.	

TOTAL CAS THROUGHOUT 3 WEEKS FIGHTING

ENEMY --

192 KILLED
2 WOUNDED

OWN -

18 KILLED - (Including 4 Offrs)
2 MISSING
62 WOUNDED (6 Remaining on Duty)
3 DOW

APPENDICES

FATI Adm Order No 25 Appx "A"
2/11 Aust Inf Bn 00 1 " "B"
" Bn Adm Order No 25" "C"
" " 00 "BOMBA 2" " "E"
" " 00 3 " "F"

OTHER APPENDICES

Field Returns
Captured Enemy Document
(Action Map) Appx "D"
List of Cas - Month of May 45.

- BATTLE CASUALTIES -

MONTH OF MAY 1945.

ARMY NO	RANK	NAME	CASUALTY	DATE OF CASUALTY
WX31011	Pte	LOTHIAN F.R.	Wounded	9/5/45
WX17560	Pte	McCANN T.H.	Killed	10/5/45
WX17792	Cpl	SMITH D.D.J.	Killed	11/5/45
WX15741	L/Cpl	COOK E.D.	Wounded	11/5/45
NX148891	Pte	HILL N.J.	Wounded	11/5/45
QX49136	Pte	BERMINGHAM W.R.	Wounded	11/5/45
VX141212	Pte	TAYLOR T.G.	Wounded	11/5/45
WX 506	Cpl	McLENNON C.E.	Killed	12/5/45
WX19590	Pte	MIRMOVITCH M.	Killed	12/5/45
WX 190	Pte	WRIGHT W.M.W.	Wounded	12/5/45
NX202474	Pte	SULLIVAN J.D.	Wounded	12/5/45
NX122384	Sgt	McKINNON M.W.	Wounded	12/5/45
WX15372	Pte	MALLARD H.	Killed	13/5/45
WX13198	Pte	CLARKE L.	Wounded	13/5/45
WX11367	Pte	HOWIE R.	Wounded	13/5/45
NX176652	Pte	SINGLETON R.	Wounded	13/5/45
WX6369	Pte	LAURENCE D.J.	Wounded	13/5/45
WX14293	Pte	CAPORN D.E.L.	Killed	14/5/45
WX26827	Cpl	ANDERSON L.	Wounded	14/5/45
WX604	Lt	CHIDZEY G.V.R.	Killed	15/5/45
WX14405	Pte	CABLE H.E.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX12482	Pte	KNOWLES S.J.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX11294	Pte	READ F.C.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX3985	Lt	HARDING W.C.N.	Killed	15/5/45
WX14744	Pte	PEARSE T.H.	Killed	15/5/45
WX11955	Pte	WINTER P.	Killed	15/5/45
WX17247	Pte	ATKINS R.H.	Killed	15/5/45
WX11652	Pte	LANIGAN A.B.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX15413	Pte	HUTCHINS M.M.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX15374	Cpl	WYNN C.J.T.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX1932	Pte	GRANT H.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX13174	Pte	SANDERSON R.W.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX12790	Pte	WOODHOUSE B.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX90415	Pte	DONOHUE J.J.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX29621	Pte	LOTHIAN W.T.W.	Wounded	15/5/45
QX51193	Pte	NORTH F.J.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX 5577	Pte	HILL G.A.	Wounded	15/5/45
VX124813	Pte	ERROL A.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX 16434	Pte	FRASER D.M.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX14380	Cpl	CASEY G.L.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX11333	Sgt	MITCHELL L.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX13045	Pte	HENLEY R.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX11290	L/Cpl	JEFFRIES J.T.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX20322	Cpl	KITTELTY A.T.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX29122	Pte	GORDON S.	Wounded	15/5/45
WX10662	Sgt	PIKE S.	DOW	16/5/45
WX 7782	Pte	GILLETT T.H.	Wounded	16/5/45
QX59314	Pte	JOHNSTON S.H.	Wounded	16/5/45
WX209	Pte	McNALLY L.L.	Wounded	16/5/45
WX1646	Pte	DALZIEL C.B.	Killed	16/5/45
WX15292	Pte	COLLARD G.T.	Missing	16/5/45
WX17535	Pte	O'SHEA A.G.	Killed	16/5/45
WX 218	Cpl	DONALDSON R.	Killed	16/5/45
WX15898	Pte	O'NEILL N.C.	DOW	17/5/45
WX12433	Pte	BREHAUT T.K.	Wounded	18/5/45
WX15215	L/Cpl	MILLARD A.F.	Wounded	18/5/45
QX42229	Sgt	WINTON H.J.	Wounded	20/5/45

CASUALTIES (Cont)

ARMY NO	RANK	NAME	CASUALTY	DATE OF CASUALTY
WX 5377	Pte	WITHERS G.E.	Wounded	20/5/45
WX11396	L/Sgt	FOGARTY J.P.	Wounded	22/5/45
WX11306	Cpl	KING J.F.	Wounded	22/5/45
WX15735	Pte	HARLEY R.	Wounded	22/5/45
WX 728	Pte	HOST E.J.	Wounded	23/5/45
WX 2659	Lt	ANDERSON C.D.	Killed	23/5/45
WX 9492	Pte	DALE H.	DOW	24/5/45
WX 444	S/Sgt	DURANT G.R.	Wounded	24/5/45
QX52022	Pte	BUCKBY H.J.	Wounded	24/5/45
VX35749	Pte	DONNELLY J.T.	Wounded	24/5/45
QX42171	Sgt	MASON C.R.	Killed	25/5/45
WX9463	Cpl	MANNING H.	Wounded	25/5/45
WX15480	L/Cpl	OTWAY R.H.	Wounded	25/5/45
WX11650	Pte	O'KEEFE C.H.	Wounded	25/5/45
WX12533	Sgt	MILLSTEED R.G.	Wounded	26/5/45
WX11907	Pte	DAVIDSON L.J.S.	Wounded	26/5/45
WX15857	Pte	NEWHILL S.W.A.	Wounded	26/5/45
WX 6489	Pte	SHAW B.H.	Wounded	26/5/45
WX10341	Pte	DAVEY D.H.	Wounded	26/5/45
QX52189	Pte	BEAUCHAMP A.R.	Missing	26/5/45
WX3220	Lt	ABBOTT W.T.	Killed	27/5/45
WX16320	Pte	BACKSHALL E.G.	Wounded	27/5/45
WX26742	Pte	HUSKING A.	Wounded	27/5/45
QX38354	Pte	MEEHAN G.T.	Wounded	27/5/45
NX14575	Pte	DOYLE J.G.	Wounded	27/5/45
WX15238	Cpl	OTWAY R.J.	Wounded	27/5/45
WX11610	Pte	BOSSE S.C.	Wounded	27/5/45
WX17329	Pte	PENGLASE R.C.	Killed	27/5/45

2/11 AUST INF BN 003

Copy No. 16

Ref Map : WEWAK DRONE 1 : 20000

28 May 45

INTENTION

1. On relief by 2/8 Aust Inf Bn, 2/11 Aust Inf Bn will move into res in vicinity WIRUI PTM area.

METHOD

2. PREPARATORY MOVES

(a) Rece of New Area

(i) Bn Rece party as follows will r.v. Bn HQ at 290800K

Bn 2 IC
Sig Sgt
MP Sgt
1 OR (Batman 2 IC)

(ii) Coy rece parties - composition:

Rifle Coys : 1 Oftr and 3 ORs
HQ Coy : 1 Oftr and 1 rep per Pl
Bn HQ : Bn 2 IC and orderly
RSM
Q Rep

will r.v. as follows:

Bn HQ, HQ Coy, A B C Coys - at Bn HQ 300800K
D Coy - at Rear Details 300845K.

(b) Final Dispositions of Companies

The following will be the final disposns as at time of relief. Necessary changes will be completed by 291630K.

(i) A Coy less two pls - 620 feature
7 pl less one sec - in present area - 311028
One Sec 7 pl - 710 feature
9 Pl - Standing patrol on spur at 303027

(ii) B Coy - 770 Feature

(iii) C Coy - present area

(iv) D Coy - to conc in B Ech area. Site to be allotted by Bn 2 i/c.

(v) HQ Coy - 1 Pl - present posn
2 Pl - present posn
3 Pl - 2 dets in posn on 620 feature by 291200K - task to sp B & C Coys. 2 Dets to remain on old 620 feature as outpost.
5 Pl - present posn.

(vi) Bn HQ - present posn

3. ARTY will be in sp 2/8 Aust Inf Bn. Allotment as at present, and in addition OPC with Standing Patrol A Coy at 303027.

4. F FORCE - remain present area - will come under comd
2/8 Aust Inf Bn.
5. FLAME THROWERS - separate instrs will be issued later.

ADM

6. AMM (a) To be carried out on man. One WE less 2 in Mortar.
(b) Balance amm to be handed over. RSM will carry out
an immediate check of all amm to be handed over.
He will prepare state showing contents and location
of dumps.
(c) Mortar Amm - at present on old 620 feature will
be carried by 3 Pl to 620 feature by 291600K.
7. WEAPONS The following weapons at present in area will
be handed over to 2/8 Aust Inf Bn:
(a) MMGs 4
(b) Mortars 4. Det mortars on old 620 will
return 2 mortars to B Ech by 291600K.

Prior to hand over, offrs responsible will make a
complete check as to maintenance of weapon and associated stores
and amm, and render a certificate to this B that same have been
maintained and are complete and in serviceable order.

8. RATIONS (a) Res 100 res rations will be built up
in each new Coy area (less D Coy) under arrangements QM. Coy
Comds will be responsible that these are handed over intact as
received. Certificate to this effect will be rendered to this
HQ prior to move.
(b) On Man - to be notified later.

9. OTHER STORES as arranged by QM. Backloading of stores
to B Ech will commence forthwith.

10. HYS (a) Special attention will be paid by all Coys to
condition in which all areas are vacated.
(b) Latrines will be fully flyproofed immediately.
(c) Refuse pits will be burnt and filled in.
(d) All rubbish in area will be collected and burned and buried.
(e) All enemy dead in vicinity of Coy Area will be buried.
(f) Coy Comds will render certificate to effect that he has
personally inspected his area, and on vacation Coy area
was left in a clean and hygienic condition.

11. GRAVES - Pnr Offr will ensure that standard crosses are
placed on all graves.

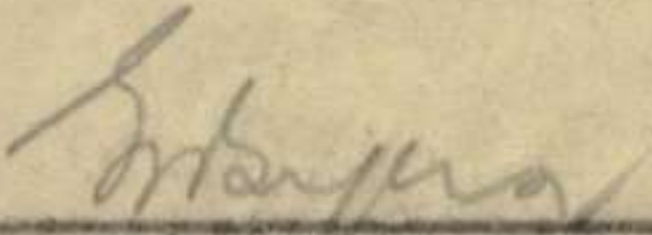
12. INTERCOMN - Sig Offr will prepare sig diagram showing Unit,
Mortar, and Arty comms as at time of hand over.

13. All Sig and Mortar lines will be built to a height of 6 ft
above ground. Maximum amount of cable will be recovered.

14. Sig stores to be handed over - Cable already laid (as per
sig diagram). Spare Cable.

15. ACK

TIME OF SIGNATURE 291307K


Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(B F EYERS) Capt

METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION - Sigs and L C.

4. REPAIRS - repairs present arms - will come under command of the unit.

5. REPAIRS - separate list will be issued later.

6. REPAIRS (a) Tools carried out on men. One man in mortar. (b) Balance due to be handed over. (c) Immediate check of all arms to be made. He will prepare state showing condition of arms.

7. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

8. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

9. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

10. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

11. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

12. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

13. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

14. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

15. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

16. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

17. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

18. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

19. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

20. REPAIRS (a) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy. (b) REPAIRS - at present on old 688 Central Postal Directory Coy.

WAR DIARY
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025

2/11 AUSTRALIAN INF BN 00 "BOMBA 2"

Copy No 129

Ref Map : HEWAK DROME 1 : 20000

26 May 45.

INFM

1. As per latest sitreps.

INTENTION

2. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn and att tps will:
 (a) clear enemy pocket SOUTH of 710 feature
 (b) clear track between 710 and 770 features.

METHOD

3. PRELIMINARY MOVES

(a) Registration of div arty to be completed by 261600K
 (b) 7 Pl A Coy to report to D Coy by 270800K.

4. SUMMARY OF OP

Op will be in two phases:

PHASE I - clearing of 710 feature to 03 grid line by D Coy

PHASE II - clearing of track from 770 feature to 03 grid line by B Coy

PHASE I

5. TPS D Coy, with under comd :

7 pl A Coy
 Det Flame Throwers
 and in sp :
 RAA 6 Aust Div
 Two dets 3 pl.

6. TASK - clear 710 feature SOUTH to 03 grid line.

7. ACTION PRIOR TO "H" HOUR

(a) D Coy will withdraw to NORTH, NOT more than 200 yds.
 Withdrawal to commence NOT before H - 30
 FDLs to be abandoned at H - 20
 (b) Tents half shelter and other structures will be left.

8. SL D Coy FDLs.

9. H HOUR 270900K.

10. FIRE PLAN

(a) Arty

SERIAL	UNIT	TARGET	FROM	TO	RATE	AMN
1.	One bty	Enemy def fwd of 710 feature	H-20	H-15	2	80
2.	RAA 6 Aust Div	" " " " " " " "	H-15	H-5	2	960
3.	" " " "	" "	H-5	H Hr	4	960
4.	One Bty (Serial 1)	Lift 150 yds	H	H+5	3	120)
5.	" " " "	" Lift 150 yds	H+5	H+10	3	120) M
6.	" " " "	" Lift 150 yds	H+10	H+15	3	120)

H Varied by observation

10 (b) MORTARS

SERIAL	UNIT	TARGET	TIMINGS		RATE	AMN
			FROM	TO		
1.	Two dets	Enemy def fwd of 710 feature	H-25	H-20	8	10
2.	"	" " " " " " " "	H-5	H Hr	3	30)
3.	"	Lift 100 yds	H Hr	H+5	3	30)
4.	"	Lift 150 yds	H+5	H+10	3	30)
						100

Varied by observation

11. ACTION ON CAPTURE OF OBJECTIVE

D Coy will mop up area and consolidate fwd 710 feature.

PHASE II

12. TPS - B Coy less one pl in sp
Two dets 3 Pl

13. TASK Clear track from 770 to 03 grid line and effect junction with D Coy.

14. H HR as for Phase I.

15. ACTION ON CAPTURING OBJECTIVE

B Coy will return to present area.

16. POINTS COMMON TO BOTH PHASES

- (a) Res - A Coy less one pl
- (b) Task - be prepared to assist either D or B Coy.

ADM

17. Normal Adm - Coy arrangements.

18. MED - RMO will est fwd AID post at B Coy on NORTHERN slopes of 710 feature by 270900K.

INTERCOMN

19. Normal - plus extra LOS set to B Coy by 261800K.

20. Synchronisation - by Arty H - 60.

21. Ack.

TIME OF SIGNATURE 261720K

METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION sigs

Starynski Capt
 Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 (E F BYERS)

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
Hq Coy	5
2/1 Aust Fd Regt	6
Comd	7
Sig Co	8
I.O.	9
<i>CM mortar off</i>	10
<i>Mortar off - 19 Aust Inf Bn</i>	11
File	12, 13
War Diary	14.

REF MAP 1 BUT WEST)
 BUT EAST) 1:63360

INTENTION

1. FATI will move from present area and concentrate BOIKEN area.
2. METHOD OF MOVE - (a) Advance Party - by rd as per appx A att.
 (b) Main Body movement orders will either be by ICT or by rd.
 Alternative see appx B XXX. (To be issued later)
 (c) Stores - by rd - as per appx B XXX. (To be issued later)
3. TIMINGS - as per Movement Table Appx A att and B To be issued later.
4. COMPOSITION OF ADV PARTY - as already advised to Coys. Personnel reports MOLAR 010545K with unexpanded portion and one days reserve rations.
5. DRESS - as for move from AITAPE
6. ARM TOOLS WEAPONS on the men - normal
7. RATIONS (a) on the men - unexpanded portions day's rations
 (b) Res - 2 days will be drawn by MOLAR who will issue instrs regarding same.
8. MEALS (a) Prior to Departure - Coy Arrangements
 (b) En-route - hard carried on man.
 (c) At destination - under arrangements adv party.
9. COY STORES (a) Adv Party stores to be stacked in Coy Dump and available for collection by 301500K. *to incl 1axe felling*
 (b) Stores - Main Body - stores NOT required in present area will be stacked in Coy Dump available for collection by 011500K. Es-sential cooking gear will accompany personnel.
 (c) Loading parties - Detailed Instrs will follow.
 (d) Poles for Tents will be taken on following basis:
 2 bearers per camp stretcher
 1 ridge pole per two men.
 Instrn re dumping and collection of poles will be issued later.
10. RPT (a) POL - 50 mls res.
 (b) TRAILERS MOLAR will allot trailers for carrying of stores. Allotment of trailers for main body stores will be issued by MOLAR.
 (c) JEEPS - separate instrs will be issued.
 (d) WATER VAN " " " " "
11. MRD (a) Normal SBS enroute.
 (b) Malarial Precautions - Coys will make immediate malarial survey of ^{new} area. Adv parties to carry Rega Spray for spraying of area.
 (c) Hyg of vacated area - Coys will ensure that areas are cleaned, latrines sealed and marked. Normal certificate to this HQ, one hr prior to move.
12. INTERCOM Lines to Coys will be withdrawn commencing 011300K at which times Coys will each supply Coy runner on duty at this HQ.

Signature

SEAGUL FATI

ACK
 TIME OF SIGNATURE 30 0650K
 METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION by

FATI MOVEMENT ORDER (Issued in conjunction with FATI Adm Order No 25 Dated 30 Apr 45).

13

1. GENERAL

This order applies for movement of stores and personnel of Main body on the assumption that move is by MI on 2 May 45.

2. S P = junction rd and BUT CK

3. T C = rd block established KARAWOP plantation operates from 0800-1714 hrs = open to traffic moving EAST every even hr.

4. ASSEMBLY AREA (a) FATI 1,2,3,4 = in River Bed in Coy area.
(b) 5 = FATI HQ → Bn HQ.

5. CONTROL OF CONVOY : Coy convoy from Assembly area to destination Coy guides will meet Coy Convoys on arrival destination.

6. JEEPS = Move independently from Coy Convoys.

7. CONVOYS - (a) 16 vehs reporting 0500 hrs.
(b) 24 vehs reporting 1130 hrs.
(c) QM will advise SC FOVA of time departure convoy(b).

B. TABLE OF MOVE

SERIAL	FATI 1	FATI 2	FATI 3	FATI 4	FATI 5	FATI HQ	TOTAL
(a) Pers to be lifted	3-82	4-79	4-81	4-92	4-85	1-44	20-463
(b) vehs for pers	5	5	6	6		8	30
(c) vehs for stores					10		10
(d) vehs arrive Assembly area NOT after:	0500	0500	1130	0500	1130	1130	
(e) order of march of convoys (a)	3	2		1			
(f) order of march of convoys (b)			1		3	2	
(g) Head of coln passes SP	0555	0550	1205	0545	1210	1210	

9. TENT POLES - ESSENTIAL COOKING GEAR
Will move on pers trucks under Coy arrangements.

10. RATIONS = unexpended portion of days rations on man or in Coy bulk at Coy's discretion.

11. WATER VEH will move independently = to arrive BOIKEN NOT later than 021100K.

12. LOADING PARTIES stores loading parties from 5 as detailed by MOLAR.

13. DRIVERS MEALS
(a) Coys as per convoy (a) will supply breakfast for Dvrs.
(b) Coys as per convoy (b) will supply lunch for Dvrs.

14. ACK

[Handwritten Signature]

Time of signature 301745K
Method of Distribution *[Handwritten]*
Distribution as per Adm Order No 25.

2/11 AUST INF BN 001

SECRET

COPY No. 26

Ref Map, WEWAK WEST 1:63360
 WEWAK DROME 1:20000
 ENLARGEMENT 1:20000

INFM1. Enemy

- (a) Estimated str in area HAWAIN RIVER - CAP MOEN - WIRUI MISSION - NOT less than 500 - NOT more than 1000.
- (b) Infm obtained from PW of 25 Air Fd Bn -
- (i) Str of WEWAK Garrison at 12 Apr 500 - 1/3 effective armed with rifles and grenades.
- (ii) Units in area
- 25 Air Fd Bn - WIRUI MISSION - 150 rifles, 10 LMGs.
- WEWAK Garrison - WIRUI MISSION - 80 rifles, 3 LMGs, Grenades.
- 20 MM Cannon - W318047 - only cannon serviceable out of four.
- Sector Hq - along WIRUI CREEK - comd Lt-col OBARA.
- Gardens - vide 3005 in production.
- Arty - one or two mountain guns in area - most AA Guns unserviceable.
- (c) Tac R reveals -
- (i) Proba ble strong points - WEWAK POINT - CAP MOEN
BORAM PTN - WIRUI MISSION
- (ii) BORAM PT and SAURI VILLAGES - held to a lesser degree.
- (iii) Activity in BRANDI PTN area has recently increased.
- (d) Known Gun Positions. As per map Appx 'A' att. Recent Air Strikes in WIRUI MISSION area have probably destroyed some guns shown on map.
- (e) Conc air bombing has probably forced enemy to move store dumps into foothills area SOUTH of WEWAK. Dumps area will probably be held.

2. Likely Enemy Action

It is considered that

- (a) Enemy will hold dump areas to the SOUTH of WIRUI MISSION and cover the escape routes leading SOUTH.
- (b) When pressure is brought to bear on his forces from the NORTH he will fight delaying actions in the hills to cover the withdrawal of his forces across the PRINCE ALEXANDER MOUNTAINS.

3. Own Troops

- (a) 19 Aust Inf Bde task to destroy enemy in WEWAK area as far EAST as BRANDI RIVER W4002 incl - op to be carried out in following phases:-
- Phase 1 - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn - destroy enemy in CAP WCM - YARABOS W243105 area.
- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn - clear RANIMBOA W166126.
- Phase 2 - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn to capture WEWAK.
- 2/11 Aust Inf Bn - cut tracks SOUTH of WIRUI MISSION and capture WIRUI MISSION.
- 2/7 Aust Cav (Cdo) Sqn - capture SAURI HILLS and SAURI VILLAGES.

Phase 3 - Clear remainder WEWAK as far EAST as BRANDI RIVER incl.

- (b) 19 Aust Inf Bde have completed Phase 1 and 2/4 Aust Inf Bn are holding the coastal strip to incl track junc W287085 - one Coy moving YARABOS.
- (c) 2/7 Aust Cav (Cdo) Sqn move on D - 2 to concentration area W 282064 prior to attack on SAURI VILLAGES on D - 1.
- (d) Detailed dispositions own tps shown as Appx B att.
- (e) D Day for Phase 2 of 19 Aust Inf Bde Ops 10 May 45.
- (f) Navy - WEWAK FORCE RAN is supporting Ops by coastal bombardments and barge sweeps.
- (g) Air - 71 R/B Wing and CRTG are continuing sp Ops. Maximum efforts are being made as follows:-
D-1 AM SAURI HILL
PM WEWAK
D Day WIRUI MISSION

4. Inter Unit Boundaries

- (a) Right - All incl 2/11 Aust Inf Bn - CK and Road junc W295042 - SPUR W299027 - Track Bend W305020 - Track Bend W3000 - Along spur to track junc W329007.
- (b) Left - All incl 2/4 Aust Inf Bn - Gardens W3005 - track junc W312053 - EAST to track W319055 - along track to track junc W327051.

5. Troops under command or in support

- (a) The following come under command at a time to notified -
 - (i) - C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt less 3 tps.
 - (ii) - D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.
- (iii) Two secs 3 - Flame Thrower Pl less one sec
- (b) The following are in support 2/11 Aust Inf Bn -
 - (i) - RAA 3 Aust Div with priority call 1 Regt
 - (ii) - Det RAE 6 Aust Div.
 (NOTE) Late infm will be given by sitrep)

INTENTION

6. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn and att troops will cut tracks SOUTH of WIRUI MISSION with a view to clearing area all incl BIG ROAD - WIRUI MISSION - KOIGIN.

METHOD

7. Summary of Ops - The operation will be carried out in four Phases as follows:-

Phase 1 - ~~Phase 1 - Concentration of Bn Gp~~ Concentration of Bn Gp at CREEK JUNC W282064.

Phase 2 - (a) A and C Coys cut tracks and clear high ground SOUTH OF WIRUI MISSION.
(b) D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn to cut KOIGIN TRACK at W328016.

Phase 3 - B and D Coys capture WIRUI MISSION.

Phase 4 - A and C Coys to capture KOIGIN and clear spurs leading SOUTH and EAST.

8. Phase 1
2/11 Aust Inf Bn will concentrate in area CK JUNC W282064 on D-1. Detailed orders for this Phase issued separately.

9. Phase 2
Preliminary moves

- (a) Cutting of BIG ROAD at W299044 prior to commencement of tasks allotted to A, C and D Coys 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.
- (b) Order of march from concentration area:-

B Coy with in sp: One Bty 2/1 Aust Fd Regt
Two dets No 3 Pl
Sec Flame Throwers Pl

No 4 Pl
Adv Bn HQ and A rty parties.

A Coy
C Coy
D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
D Coy 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
No 2 Pl.

10. ALLOTMENT OF TPS

On completion of para 9 above, the following tasks will be commenced.

TPS (a) A Coy with in sp
One Bty 2/1 Aust Fd Regt
One det No 3 Pl

will in succession:

- (i) Clear Spur and village at W 296032
- (ii) Clear 770 feature W 3002
- (iii) Clear 710 feature W 3103
- (iv) Clear and occupy feature W 319038

(b) C Coy with in support :
One Bty 2/1 Aust Fd Regt
Two dets No 3 Pl (allotted to B Coy for cutting of BIG ROAD).

will in succession:

- (i) Clear 620 feature
- (ii) Clear and occupy feature W315042.

(c) D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn with in sp :

One Bty 2/1 Aust Fd Regt will move on orders this HQ via A Coy route to 770 feature W 3002

and then, ^{MOVE EAST AND} ~~in succession:~~

- ~~(i) clear bend in track W 306007~~
- ~~(ii) clear track junc W 329007.~~
- (iii) clear and occupy feature W 3201.

(d) B Coy with in sp
One Bty 2/1 Aust Fd Regt
Two dets No 3 Pl
One Sec Flame throwers
will be prepared to move on orders this HQ and clear BIG ROAD to track junc W313047.

11. MMG

(a) On commencement Phase II No 2 Pl will be in sp D Coy as Bn Res.

(b) On completion of 10 (b) (ii) above, will be prepared to move to feature W 315042. Task engage WIRUI MISSION area.

12. Mortars (a) Two dets in sp B Coy for cutting of BIG ROAD - then as in sub para (c)

(b) One det in sp A Coy

(c) Three dets remain in posn BIG ROAD area be prepared to sp either C or B Coys.

(d) Mortar control parties report to each A, B and C Coys in conc area D-1.

13. TK/A - Pls less guns protection Bn HQ.

14. PNRS - TASKS

(a) Digging in of Bn HQ

(b) Improvement of tracks to BIG ROAD from ~~XXXX~~ conc area.

15. SP ARMS

A imd tk

(a) ~~TK~~ recce offr to move with Adv Bn HQ

(b) Movt of Tks and details to be issued.

16. ARTY

(a) One Bty in sp B Coy for cutting of BIG ROAD, thereafter Bty in sp each A, C and D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.

(b) FOO parties report to respective Coy Comds in conc area D-1.

17. Engrs

Tasks (a) det in sp B Coy for clearing of mines and booby traps

(b) Recce V.P. in BIG ROAD area.

18. Flame Throwers Pl

(a) Sec in sp B Coy

(b) Remainder Bn res

19. Res

D Coy with in sp No 2 Pl

20. D Day 10 May 45

PHASES III and IV

21. Orders issued later.

ADM

22. Issued ~~ADM~~ separately (2/11 Aust Inf Bn Adm Order No 25)

INTERCOMM

23. Phase 1
Bn HQ

(a) Closes present location - time to be advised

(b) En route - rear of A Coy

(c) At destination - vicinity CK JUNC 281064

24. Bde to Bn

(a) En route - line

(b) At destination - line and wireless

25. Bn to Coys
 (a) En route - runner
 (b) At destination - line and wireless
26. Wireless
 Allocation of sets - normal
27. Synchronisation
 By sigs at H minus 1 hr.
 Phase 11
28. Bn HQ
 (a) Rear HQ remains conc area
 (b) Adv HQ in coln rear of 4 Pl
29. Bn to A Coy
 Line and wireless.
30. Bn to C Coy
 Line and wireless
31. Bn to D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
 Wireless and arty line. Line from A Coy to be installed
 behind patrol
32. Reporting
 Half hourly and when contact is made.
33. Synchronisation
 By sigs one hr prior to move
Phase 111 and 1V
34. Intercomn phases 111 and 1V will be issued later

ACK

TIME OF SIGNATURE 030830K

METHOD DISTRIBUTION LO + 5165

DISTRIBUTION

E F Byers
 Adjut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 (E F BYERS) Capt

	00	APPX "A"	APPX "B"
A Coy	1	1	1
B Coy	2	2	2
C Coy	3	3	3
D Coy	4	4	4
D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn	5	5	5
HQ Coy	6-10	6-10	6-10
Comd	11	11	11
2 I/C	12	12	12
I.O.	13	13	13
Sig O	14	14	14
QM	15	15	15
RSM	16	16	16
G Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	17	17	17
Flame Thrower Pl	18	18	18
RAA 6 Aust Div	19,20	"	19
RAE 6 Aust Div	21,22	19	20, 21
2/7 Aust Cav Sqn	23	"	"
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	24	"	"
19 Aust Inf Bde	25	"	"
War Diary	26, 27	20, 21	22, 23
File	28, 29	22	24, 25

APPX B

LOCATION STATEMENT

2/7 CAV (COMDO) SQN 2/4 AUST INF BN 2/11 AUST INF BN

AS AT 071930K

Detailed disposals as follows:

2/7 CAV (COMDO) SQN concentrated W 272117
moving D - 2 to concentration area
W282064

2/4 AUST INF BN

Bn HQ	W 283090
A Coy	W 256097
B Coy less 11 pl	W 299086
11 pl	W 286083
C Coy	W 293081
Standing Patrol	W 295080
D Coy less 16 pl	W 286084
16 pl	W 286072

2/11 AUST INF BN

Bn HQ	W 279114
A Coy	W 274115
B Coy	W 280119
C Coy	W 270116
D Coy	W 285068

(To be read in conjunction with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn 00 1)

REF MAP WEWAK WEST 1 : 63360

1. GENERAL This instr covers move of 2/11 Aust Inf Bn and att tps, with stores on D - 1 to concentration area, vicinity ck junc W 281064.

2. METHOD OF MOVE

- (a) Pers by route march
(b) Stores by Native Carriers.

3. ORDER OF MARCH

- (a) A Coy
Adv Bn & R Gp
Engr Det
B Coy
C Coy
Arty FOO Parties
Rear Bn HQ
HQ Coy HQ
No 4 Pl
No 5 Pl
Flame Thrower Pl - less two secs
Carriers - Sig Pl
Bn HQ
Arty FOO
Amn
6 Pl
Flame Thrower Pl
No 2 Pl
No 3 Pl less two dets
D Coy 2/8 Bn

(b) DISTANCE BETWEEN COYS - ^{visual} ~~usual~~.

4. ROUTE

- (a) From WOM to rd and track junc W 288086
(b) SW along track to br W285083
(c) Thence along ck to track junc W 281064
creek

5. SP rd junc 2781136. ST NOT before 0745 D-17. HALTS - Ten mins to the hr.8. D DAY - 10 May 45.9. DRESS

(a) Packs, normal equipment less:

haversack containing spare set clothing

(b) one spare pair socks - in pack

(c) haversacks will be stacked in coy lots by 081500K and collected under arrangements QM.

10. AMN

- (a) On man (i) one WE less 2 in mortar
(ii) 2 in mortar - 6 HE per mortar
(iii) 3 in mortar - carried in Bn res

(b) Coys will draw requirements from RSM at amn dump at 081500K. This will incl 12 gas checks and 1 tin Ballistite cartridges for use with 4 sec grenades.

(c) Coy res - nil

- (d) Bn res - as per Appx A att.
- (e) Bn resup - separate instrs issued to QM and RSM
- (f) Coy resup - normal.

11. SUPS

- (a) on man - all ranks incl att pers will carry unexpended portion plus two days rations.
- (b) res - one days rations for two coys - under arrangements QM.
- (c) solidified alcohol - will be issued this area by 081200K.

12. WATER

- (a) on man - full water bottle
- (b) en route - local resources
- (c) res - basis 12 x 2 gal containers per rifle coy under arrangements QM.
- (d) chlorinisation of all water will be enforced.

13. WEAPONS

- (a) Rifle Coys - normal
- (b) PITA guns - 2 carried as Bn res.
- (c) HQ Coy - MMGs - 2
3 in mortars - 4 (2 already at conc area)
Guns 2 Pdr TK/A - Nil.

14. TOOLS - normal.

15. NATIVES

- (a) Allotment as per loads see appx A att.
- (b) Escorts for return journey D-1 will be provided by No 4 PL returning to conc area.

16. CONCENTRATION OF STORES

- (a) Rifle Coys and HQ Coy
D - 1 stores less latrine seats to be available for collection 081500K.
- (b) Cooking gear - moved under arrangements QM
- (c) Stores - D Day and D+1 -
will be segregated into manloads in Coy lines
into (a) stores to move D Day
(b) Stores to move D+1.

These stores and remaining personnel as per para (c) will be concentrated in B Ech area on D - 1 under arrangements QM.

- (d) Stores shown in Appx in coin "When tpt available" will be available for collection from Coy lines by 081500K.
- (e) Pers to remain in B Ech area to picquet and supervise subsequent despatch of stores NOT moving on D - 1 as per Appx A att. They will rejoin sub units when all sub unit stores cleared.

(e) (i) Bn HQ

Amn 1 (to supervise Ord Room & Int)
 SB 1
 Sigs 1
 (ii) Rifle Coys each 1

(iii) HQ COY

MMGs 1
 Mortars 1
 Pns 1
 YMCA 1
 Canteen 1
 Adm Pl - as laid down by QM.

17. RETURNS

- (a) Normal parade state to this HQ by 1700 hrs daily
- (b) Battle Cas - normal signals showing Army No, Rank and name
- (c) Amn expenditure - to reach this HQ by 1700 hrs daily - NIL returns required.

18. MED

- (a) Coys - present allotment SB with Coys
- (b) Evacuation of cas - normal incl back loading on natives
- (c) On arrival - ADS located in area.

19. ANTI MITE PRECAUTIONS

All pers will treat both sets clothes and canvas of camp cot by 081800K. Outbreak of SCRUB TYPHUS reported in WEWAK drome area.

20. VACATION OF PRESENT AREA

Full hyg precautions will be observed.

PHASE II

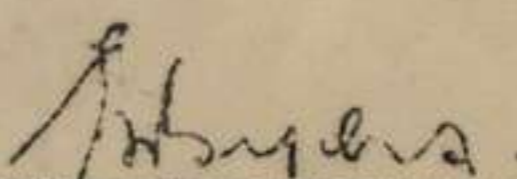
- 21. DRESS)
- 22. TOOLS)
- 23. WEAPONS) as for Phase I
- 24. AMN)
- 25. WATER)
- 26. SUPS

A Coy - on man unexpended portion plus two days rations - resup normal.

B Coy - unexpended portion plus one days ration.

D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn - on man unexpended portion plus two days rations - resup Bn arrangements.

- 27. MED (a) Normal allotment SBs
- (b) Evacuation cas - normal Bn responsibility from Coy to RAP.
- 28. PAY)
- 29. POST) Remain present area.


 Capt
 Adj't 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 (E F BYERS)

ACK

TIME OF SIGNATURE 074203Z K

METHOD DISTRIBUTION: LO and SIGS

DISTRIBUTION

	<u>Copy No</u>	
	<u>Adm Order</u>	<u>Appx 'A'</u>
A Coy	1	1
B Coy	2	2
C Coy	3	3
D Coy	4	4
D Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn	5	5
HQ Coy	6-10	6-10
Comd	11	11
2 i/c	12	12
IO	13	13
Sig O	14	14
QM	15	15-17
RSM	16	18
'C' Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	17	19
Flame Thrower Pl	18	20
RAA 6 Aust Div	19-20	21
RAE 6 Aust Div	21	22
2/7 Aust Cav (Cdo) Sqn	22	23-24
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	23	25
19 Aust Inf Bde	24	26
War Diary	25-26	27-28
File	27-28	29-30

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 AUST INT BN

SECRET
Copy No 27
Appx "A"

SCHEDULE SHOWING PRIORITY OF STORES

(Issued in conjunction with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn ADM ORDER No 25
Dated 7 May 45)

SUB UNIT	STORES	STORES TO MOVE					
		D-1 Day		D DAY		D+1 Day	
		Quantity	Loads	Quan	Loads	Quan	Loads
Bn	Summary						
HQ	CO - Personal gear 30 lbs	1					
	Tent complete	1	4			1	4
CO -	Table folding	1		1			
Adj	Stools canvas	1		1	1		
	Pressure lamp (by hand)	1					
	Box 801					1	1
	Box 802	1	1				
	Table F.S.					1	2
	Lamp Hurricane (by hand)	1					
						1	6
Ord	Tent Fly			1	2	2	
Recd	Table F.S.						2 4
	Table Folding	1		1			
	Stools Canvas	1	1	1	1		
	Pressure Lamp (by hand)	1					
	Lamp Hurricane (" ")	1					
	Duplicator Box 806			1	1		
	Typewriter Box 8			1	2		
	Stationery Files Box 810	1	1				
	809			1	1		
	804						1 2
	805						1 1
	808						1 1
	811						1 1
	Stools Folding						2 2
	Tent Inner						1 2
			2		7		13
Int	Tent Fly	1	2				1 2
	Tent Inner			1	2		1 2
	Table Folding	1		1			
	Canvas Stool	1	1	1	1		
	Table F.S.						2 4
	Stools Folding						2 2
	Int Box 1	1	1				
	2						1 1
	3						1 1
	4						1 1
	Ground - Sheets 12x12						3 2
	Battle Boards						2 1
							1 1

SUB UNIT STORES	STORES TO MOVE				WHEN TPT AVAILABLE	
	D-1 DAY		D DAY		D+1 DAY	
	Quantity	Loads	Quan	Loads	Quan	Loads
Bn HQ Tent Fly	1	2	1	2		
(Cont) Tent Inner			1	2	1	2
RAP Table Folding)	1		1			
Stool Canvas)	1	1	1	1		
Table FS					1	2
Boxes Med Supp	1	1	1			
	2	1				
	3	1				
	4	1				
	5		1	1		
	6		1	1		
	7					
	8				1	1
Box Miscellaneous					1	1
Kitbag & ground-sheets					1	1
Stretchers (6)					1	1
Thomas Splints (3)	6	6			6	6
Pressure Lamps			2	1		
Cans Water 2 gal	3	1			2	1
Tins Kero	1					
		13		9		15
PADRE Tent Fly					2	4
CAN- Tent inner					1	2
TEEN Boxes LIBRARY					4	8
Canteen					Unknown	
						14
OPFRS Tent Fly					1	2
MESS Table F.S.					1	2
Stools Folding					2	2
Box - Mess Gear					1	4
						10
Q GEAR 1 Box Expense Stores			1	1		
Containers 2 gal			10	1		
TOTAL BN HQ				2		
		26		22		1

HQ COY Containers 12 gal			2		2	
" 7 gal			2		2	2
" 3 gal			2		2	1
" 6 gal			2		2	1
Hydra Burners			1	2	1	2
Knives Forks,)						
Spoons Etc)				1		1
Latrine Seats	6	3				
Distillate 4 gals		1				
Bag - Toilet)						
Paper Soap etc)	1	1				
Box Records & Q	1	1				
Water Containers	10	1		1	1	
		7		8		8

SUB UNIT	STORES	STORES TO BE CARRIED				WHEN TPT	
		<u>D-1</u> DAY	D DAY	<u>D+1</u> DAY	AVAILABLE	Quan	Lds
		Quantity	Loads	Quan	Loads	Quan	Lds
HQ	Cable	11 miles	22				
COY	No 22 Set	1	20				
(Cont)	Table Folding	1	1			1	1
	Box 40 X Type Cells	1	1			1	1
	Box 1 1/2/99 Btys	2	2			1	1
	Shovels & Picks		2				
	SCR 536 Btys	3 tins	3				
	Tent Fly	1	2			1	2
	108 Set			1	2		
	Switchbd 10 line UC			1	2		
	Tent Inner			1	2		
	Hand Lamp Btys						1
	Assault Cable					8 mls	16
	DV Telephones			6	3		
				51	9	2	20
NO 2 PL MMGs	One Sec Guns & Stores	2 guns	(a) 2 guns	11			
	<u>NOTE</u> (a) One Sec Guns and amn (12 belts per gun) and associated stores carried by pl pers.						
				11			
NO 3 PL MOR- TARS	Mortars & Associated Stores	2	(a) 2	(b)		4	(a)
	<u>NOTE</u>						
	(a) 2 mortars and amn (36 HE 6 smok per mortar) and associated stores carried by 44 pers from 3 Pl without further assistance. This provides for lifting of packs of pers to man two dets.						
	(b) 2 mortars and associated stores to be carried up by remaining mortar pers.						
	(c) Will be called forward only if required in operations.						
NO 4 PL TK/A	Guns and Associated Stores					4	(a)
	(a) Subject to road, two guns and associated stores will be called forward as and when required.						
NO 5 PL PNRS	Crosscut Saws Blocks Ropes Picks Shovels Spare Helves				7		
					7		

	D - 1		D Day		D+1		When Tpt Available
	Quan	Loads	Quan	Loads	Quan	Loads	Quan Loads
Adm .1							
Expense Stores				20		20	5 trailers
Rations	110	15					
Boots & Clothing							5 trailers
Pita Guns	2	2					
Containers 2-gal	20	2					
Tent Fly	1	2					
Expense Stores (4)		4					
NOTE: (A) balance when notified							
		25		20		20	

YMCA							
Stores for one stall						12	Balance Stores
						12	

Canteen							All Supplies
---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------

Rifle Coys (ea)							
Box - Coy 4	1	1					
Containers 2-gal	12	2					
Latrine Seats	4	2					
Bag - Expense Stores	1	1					
Distillate	4 gals	1					
Containers - 12 gal			2)	2			
7 "			2)				
3 "			8	3			
Knives, Forks, Spoons				1			
Hydra Burner			1	2			
Rega Spray					1	1	
Tent Fly					1	2	
Axes Felling			5	1			
Coy Haversacks							100
		7		9		3	100
Four Coys		28		36		12	400

Arm			
Pistol .38in			
Rifle .303 Bdr (Boxes)	8	16	
CSMG 9 mm	6	12	
LMG .303 Ctn	4	8	
LMG .303 SB (Belts)	12	6	
2 in Mortar: HE	4	8	
Smoke	2	2	
3 in Mortar: HE (Bombs)	45	15	
Smoke	18	6	
Guns 2 pdr Tk/A: AP			
HE			
Grenades - 36M Hand	12	12	
36M Rifle(a)			
63 Smoke			
77 WP	1	2	
Pistols Sig			
Pita	30	5	
		94	

NOTE (a) Gas checks and ballistite cartridges will be issued to Rifle Coys.

2/11 AUST INF BN OO "BOMBA 2"

Copy No 14

Ref Map : WEWAK DROME 1 : 20000

16 May 45

INFM

1. As per latest sitreps.

INTENTION

2. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn and att tps will:
 - (a) clear enemy pocket SOUTH of 710 feature
 - (b) clear track between 710 and 770 features.

METHOD

3. PRELIMINARY MOVES

- (a) Registration of div arty to be completed by 261600K
- (b) 7 Pl A Coy to report to D Coy by 270800K.

4. SUMMARY OF OP

Op will be in two phases:

- PHASE I - clearing of 710 feature to 03 grid line by D Coy
PHASE II - clearing of track from 770 feature to 03 grid line by B Coy

PHASE I

5. TPS D Coy, with under cmd :

7 pl A Coy
 Det Flame Throwers
 and in sp :
 RAA 6 Aust Div
 Two dets 3 pl.

6. TASK - clear 710 feature SOUTH to 03 grid line.

7. ACTION PRIOR TO "H" HOUR

- (a) D Coy will withdraw to NORTH, NOT more than 200 yds. Withdrawal to commence NOT before H - 30
 FDLs to be abandoned at H - 20
- (b) Tents half shelter and other structures will be left.

8. SL D Coy FDLs.

9. H HOUR 270900K.

10. FIRE PLAN

(a) Arty

SERIAL	UNIT	TARGET	FROM	TO	RATE	AMN
1.	One bty	Enemy def fwd of 710 feature	H-20	H-15	2	80
2.	RAA 6 Aust Div	" " " " " " " "	H-15	H-5	2	960
3.	" " " "	" " " " " " " "	H-5	H Hr	4	960
4.	One Bty (Serial 1)	Lift 150 yds	H	H+5	3	120)
5.	" " " "	" Lift 150 yds	H+5	H+10	3	120) M
6.	" " " "	" Lift 150 yds	H+10	H+15	3	120)

M Varied by observation

10 (b) MORTARS

SERIAL	UNIT	TARGET	TIMINGS		RATE	AMN
			FROM	TO		
1.	Two dets	Enemy def fwd of 710 feature	H-25	H-20	5	10
2.	"	" " " " " " " "	H-5	H Hr	3	30) Varied by
3.	"	Lift 100 yds	H Hr	H +5	3	30) observation
4.	"	Lift 150 yds	H +5	H +10	3	30)
						<u>100</u>

11. ACTION ON CAPTURE OF OBJECTIVE

D Coy will mop up area and consolidate fwd 710 feature.

PHASE II

12. TPS - B Coy less one pl
in sp
Two dets 3 Pl

13. TASK Clear track from 770 to 03 grid line and effect junction with D Coy.

14. H HR as for Phase I.

15. ACTION ON CAPTURING OBJECTIVE

B Coy will return to present area.

16. POINTS COMMON TO BOTH PHASES

- (a) Res - A Coy less one pl
- (b) Task - be prepared to assist either D or B Coy.

ADM

17. Normal Adm - Coy arrangements.

18. MED - RMO will est fwd AID post at D Coy on NORTHERN slopes of 710 feature by 270900K.

INTERCOMN

19. Normal - plus extra 108 set to B Coy by 261800K.

20. Synchronisation - by Arty H - 60.

21. Ack.

TIME OF SIGNATURE 261720K

METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION Sigs

E F Byers Capt
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
(E F BYERS)

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
HQ Coy	5
2/1 Aust Fd Regt	6
Comd	7
Sig O	8
I.O.	9
QM	10
Mortar Offr	11
File	12, 13
War Diary	14.-

SECRET

2/11 AUST INF BN 003

Copy No. 11

Ref Map : WEWAK DROME 1 : 20000

28 May 45

INTENTION

1. On relief by 2/B Aust Inf Bn, 2/11 Aust Inf Bn will move into pos in vicinity WIRUI PTH area.

METHOD

2. PREPARATORY MOVES

(a) Recon of New Area

(i) Bn Recon party as follows will r.v. Bn HQ at 290000K

Bn 2 IC
SSE Sgt
RP Sgt
1 OR (Batman 2 IC)

(ii) Coy recon parties - composition:

Rifle Coys : 1 Offr and 3 ORs
HQ Coy : 1 Offr and 1 rep per Pl
Bn HQ : Bn 2 IC and orderly
RSM
G Rep

will r.v. as follows:

Bn HQ, HQ Coy, A B C Coys - at Bn HQ 300300K
D Coy - at Rear Details 300345K.

(b) Final Dispositions of Companies

The following will be the final disposals as at time of relief. Necessary changes will be completed by 291630K.

(i) A Coy less two pls - 620 feature
7 pl less one sec - in present area - 511028
One sec 7 pl - 710 feature
3 Pl - Standing patrol on spur at 303027

(ii) B Coy - 770 Feature

(iii) C Coy - present area

(iv) D Coy - to come in B Eda area. Site to be allotted by Bn 2 1/6.

(v) HQ Coy - 1 Pl - present posn
2 Pl - present posn
3 Pl - 2 dets in posn on 620 feature by 291200K - task to sp B & C Coys. 2 Dets to remain on old 620 feature as outpost.
5 Pl - present posn.

(vi) Bn HQ - present posn

3. ARTY will be in sp 2/B Aust Inf Bn. Allotment as at present, and in addition OPO with Standing Patrol A Coy at 303027.

- 4. F FORCE - remain present area - will come under comd B/S Aust Inf Bn.
- 5. FLAME THROWERS - separate instrs will be issued later.

AMM

- 6. AMM (a) To be carried out on man. One WE less 2 in Mortar.
 (b) Balance amm to be handed over. RSM will carry out an immediate check of all amm to be handed over. He will prepare state showing contents and location of dumps.
 (c) Mortar Amm - at present on old 620 feature will be carried by 3 Pl to 620 feature by 291600K.

- 7. WEAPONS The following weapons at present in area will be handed over to 2/8 Aust Inf Bn:
 - (a) MMGs 4
 - (b) Mortars 4. Det mortars on old 620 will return 2 mortars to B Ech by 291600K.

Prior to hand over, offrs responsible will make a complete check as to maintenance of weapon and associated stores and amm, and render a certificate to this HQ that same have been maintained and are complete and in serviceable order.

- 8. RATIONS (a) Res 100 res rations will be built up in each new Coy area (less D Coy) under arrangements QM. Coy Comds will be responsible that these are handed over intact as received. Certificate to this effect will be rendered to this HQ prior to move.

(b) On Man - to be notified later.

- 9. OTHER STORES as arranged by QM. Backloading of stores to B Ech will commence forthwith.

- 10. HYG (a) Special attention will be paid by all Coys to condition in which all areas are vacated.
 (b) Latrines will be fully flyproofed immediately.
 (c) Refuse pits will be burnt and filled in.
 (d) All rubbish in area will be collected and burned and buried.
 (e) All enemy dead in vicinity of Coy Area will be buried.
 (f) Coy Comds will render certificate to effect that he has personally inspected his area, and on vacation Coy area was left in a clean and hygienic condition.

- 11. GRAVES - Pnr Offr will ensure that standard crosses are placed on all graves.

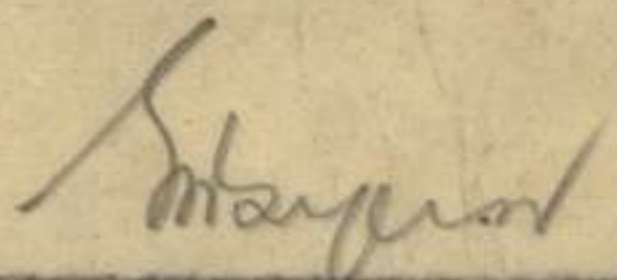
- 12. INTERCOMM - Sig Offr will prepare sig diagram showing Unit, Mortar, and Arty comms as at time of hand over.

- 13. All Sig and Mortar lines will be built to a height of 6 ft above ground. Maximum amount of cable will be recovered.

- 14. Sig stores to be handed over - Cable already laid (as per sig diagram). Spare Cable.

- 15. ACK

TIME OF SIGNATURE. 291600K


 _____ Capt
 Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 (E F EYERS)

METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION - Sigs and L C.

1. FORCE - remain present area - will come under command of 2nd Lt. M. J. ...

2. PLANS - separate lists will be issued later.

3.

(a) Force carried out on ... (b) Balance ...

DISTRIBUTION - will prepare state showing contents and location of dumps.

(c) WEAPONS - at present on old ... be carried by 2nd Lt. M. J. ...

The following weapons at present in ... 2/1 Aust Inf Bn ... Force ...

Prior to hand over, ... complete check as to maintenance of weapons ... and render a certificate to this effect ...

(a) RECORDS - 100 ... in each new Coy area ... will be responsible that these are handed over intact as received. Certificate to this effect will be rendered to this effect prior to hand over.

(b) RECORDS - to be notified later.

OTHER STORES as arranged by ... Backloading of stores to be completed forthwith.

(a) RECORDS - Special attention will be paid by all Coys to condition in which all stores are handed.

(b) RECORDS - will be fully typed immediately.

(c) RECORDS - will be bound and filed in.

(d) RECORDS - All rubbish in area will be collected and burned and buried.

(e) RECORDS - All enemy dead in vicinity of Coy Area will be buried. Coy Comd will render certificate to effect that he has personally inspected his area, and on vacation Coy area was left in a clean and hygienic condition.

GRAVES - For GFR will ensure that standard crosses are placed on all graves.

INTERCOM - All GFR will prepare etc diagrams showing ... mortar, and arty comms as at time of hand over.

All ... and mortar lines will be built to a height of 3 ft above ground. Maximum amount of cables will be recovered.

All stores to be handed over - Cable already laid (as per etc diagram). Spare cables.

ACK

[Handwritten signature]
Capt. M. J. ...
2/1 Aust Inf Bn

TIM OF SIGNATURE: ...

METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION - etc and I.C.

19 AUST INF BDE LANGUAGE SECTION

27 May 45

DOCUMENT CAPTURED MAP 298028 BY 2/11 INF BN
26 MAY 45. RECEIVED 19 AUST INF BDE LANGUAGE
SECTION 27 MAR 45

Item I

Loose handwritten sheets of "Operation Order" issued by Force Commander KATO, MORIO, (TN 25 Airfield Bn CO). Entry dated 13 May - 18 May 45. Owner and unit NOT stated (TN presumably element of 25 Airfield Bn) 9 pages.

KATO OPERATION ORDER NO 15KATO FORCE ORDER

17 May 1500 hrs
HISSHO HILL

Extract

- A. 1. Right Sector Unit commander will immediately report his duty to right sector unit commander Col ENDO and become the front line force commander. Form a liaison with central sector commander. The Western mountain and Mt KATO will be the main line of resistance. Carry out a tenacious hand to hand combat in WIRUI Mission (SHIBURANGU) sector.
2. I will become the front line force commander and form a liaison with central unit and Left Front Line Force. ITO unit will come under the command of Left Front Line Force commander Maj NAKAMURA (3 Bn, 66 Inf Regt).
3. Mt KATO will be 1 coy key position.
4. Western Mountain will be 2 Coy key position.
5. Maintenance coy will become the first reserve unit and OTANI Force second reserve unit.
6. Combat boundary of Left and Right Front Line Forces:

Naval Bridge - West of No 1
Plantation - West of Mt AOKI - Ravine between
SAURI and Hill 25 - West of Mt MATSUTAKI -
line adjacent to triangular road.

X. ~~Secondary road - Western sector of WIRUI MISSION -~~

7. Combat boundary of each front line force:

Secondary road - Western sector of WIRUI MISSION -
SOUTH of Mt TAIKO - Eastern sector of Hill 25 - Line
adjacent to triangular road north of Mt MATSUTAKI.
(TN presumably Mt TAKITSUBO)

Force Commander KATO, Morio

B. Essential Order

18 May 1345 hrs
HISSHO Hill

2. 1 Coy commander will despatch patrols of four men respectively to SOUTH of Mt KATO, vicinity of TAKITSUBO, vicinity of slope SOUTH of ISHIWADA Barracks and vicinity of stream between Hill 25 and No 1 SAURI.

Force Commander KATO, Morio

Method of Distribution: Record after verbal report.

C. 1 Coy CommanderEssential Order

1. The battalion will defend one portion of the front line, Western Mountain - Observation Hill - No 1 SAURI.
2. 1 Coy Commander must transport rations and forage, weapons and ammunition to the rear by this evening. Commence movement at daybreak tomorrow the 17th. Assemble in Observation Hill occupy Observation Hill and Hill 25. Despatch a runner to headquarters.
3. Battalion headquarters will move to HISSHO Hill (approximately 600, rear of Hill 25) upon the arrival of 1 coy

Bn Commander

Item IV

Boundhandwritten file of casualty list sent by 1 Coy Commander to Force Commander (TN Presumably element of 25 Airfield Bn) Undated.

CASUALTY LIST

2nd Lt SAITO, Shukiko, killed in action in vicinity of Mt KATO
12 May 45

Capt ISHIWADA, Saburo, Maintenance Coy, killed in action during
raid of Observation Hill 20 May 45

2nd Lt SUZUKI, Kitao, Maintenance Coy, killed in action during raid of
Observation Hill 20 May 45

WO WATANABE, Wakashige, Maintenance Coy, wounded in action (right
leg) at Observation Hill 21 May 45.

2nd Lt HIGASHI, Isamu, Maintenance Coy, killed in action during
battle of Observation Hill 19 May 45

2nd Lt KATO, Hikaru, missing in action 19 May 45.

WO KOGAWA, Chozo, Maintenance coy, wounded in action (back and
leg) at Observation Hill 21 may 45.

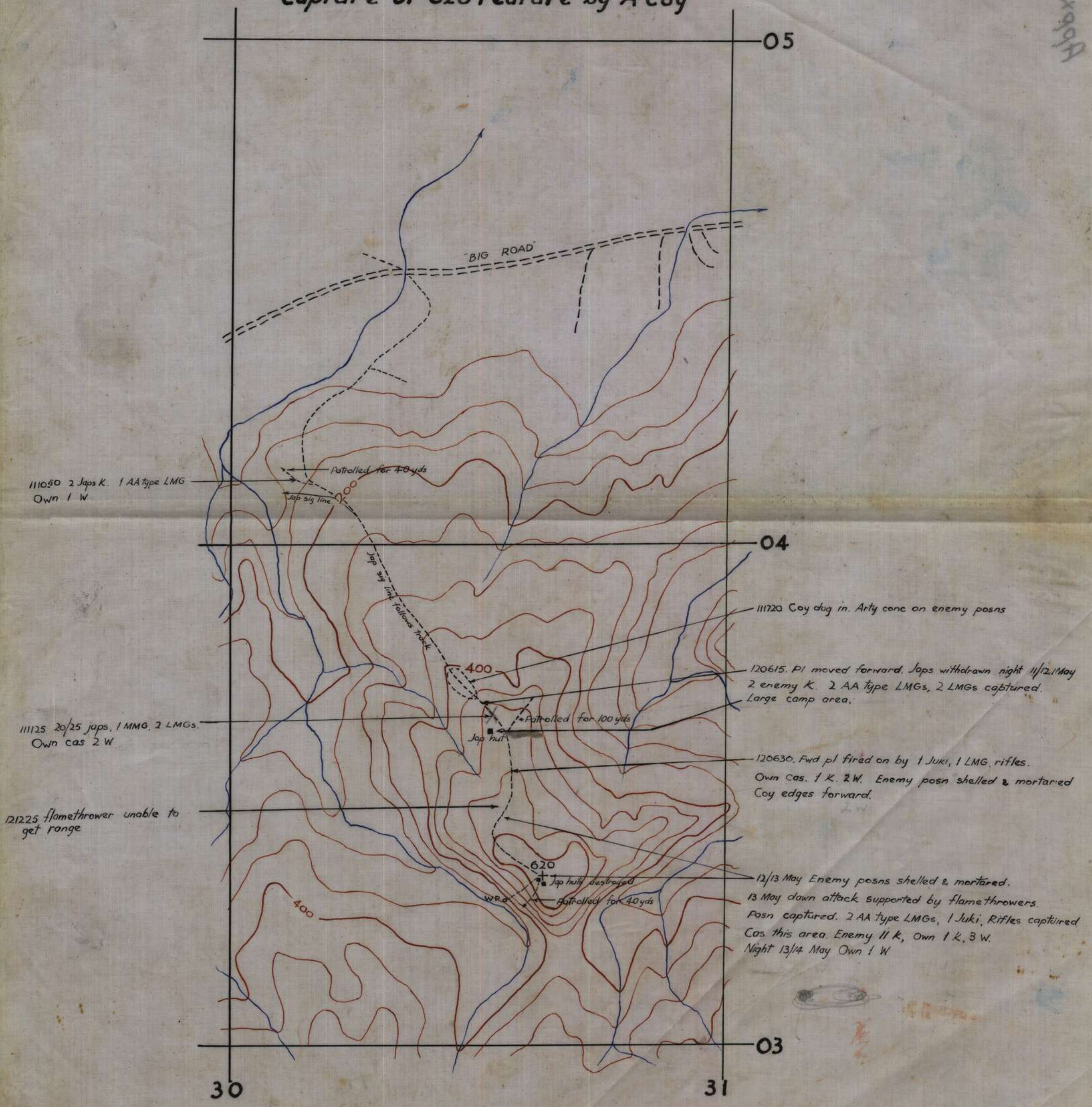
WO KATO, Yoshinori, Maintenance Coy, missing in action 12 May 45.

SKETCH OF 620 FEATURE

RF 1:20000

Capture of 620 Feature by A Coy

Appx "D"



111050 2 Japs K. 1 AA type LMG
Own 1 W

Patrolled for 40 yds

Jap sig line

Jap sig line follows track

400

Patrolled for 100 yds

Jap hut

111125 20/25 Japs, 1 MMG, 2 LMGs.
Own cas 2 W

121225 flamethrower unable to
get range

620

Jap hut destroyed

Patrolled for 40 yds

400

WR

05

04

03

30

31

111720 Coy dug in. Arty conc on enemy posns

120615. Pl moved forward. Japs withdrawn night 11/12/1 May
2 enemy K. 2 AA type LMGs, 2 LMGs captured.
Large camp area.

120630. Fwd pl fired on by 1 Juki, 1 LMG, rifles.
Own cas. 1 K. 2 W. Enemy posn shelled & mortared
Coy edges forward.

12/13 May Enemy posns shelled & mortared.
13 May down attack supported by flamethrowers.
Posn captured. 2 AA type LMGs, 1 Juki, Rifles captured
Cas this area. Enemy 11 K, Own 1 K, 3 W.
Night 13/14 May Own 1 W

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 5 / 5 / 194 5.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assfs.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Blacksmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Order, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assfs.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

UNIT: 2/11 AUST INF BN
WE - 11/12c/3

5 May 45
 Serial No 18/45

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFICIENT	SURPLUS	RFTS REQUIRED
<u>TRADE GROUP 1</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6	1		NR
Int Duties	Sgt	1	1	1		NR
" "	Cpl	2	2	1		NR
" "	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Cpl	4	3	1		NR
" "	Pte	22	24		2	
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	1			
Clerk	Sgt	2	2			
" "	Cpl	6	6			
" "	Pte	4	4			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
RSM	WO(1)	1	1			
CSM	WO(11)	5	5			
RQMS	WO(11)	1	1			
CQMS	S/Sgt	5	5	1		NR
Pl Sgts	Sgt	25	25			
Batmen	Pte	35	35	2		NR
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1			
" "	Pte	11	10	1		NR
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	3	1		NR
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
MMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	36	4		NR
" "	Pte	361	224	147		189
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	2		1	
" "	Pte	20	18	2		NR
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5	5	2		NR
" "	Pte	68	69	7		7
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	4		1	
" "	Pte	28	28	3		3
Regtl Police	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	1	1		NR
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk/A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	3	1		NR
" "	Pte	15	10	5		5
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
TOTAL		789	593	186	4	176

[Signature] Lt-col
 Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

	Rank	SE	Posted Strength	Deficient	Surplus	RTS Reqd
TOTAL B/P		769	593	180	4	176

ATTACHED BY WE

AAHC

Eye Inspector	Sgt	1	1			
Med Orderly	Sgt	1	1			
Med Orderly	Pte	1	1			
Chiropractist	Cpl	1	1			

AAOC

Shoemaker	Cpl	1	1			
-----------	-----	---	---	--	--	--

AAFC

Pay Clerk	Sgt	1	1			
Pay Cpl	Cpl	1	-	1		NR

AAPE

Postal Duties	Sgt	1	1			
---------------	-----	---	---	--	--	--

AACC

Caterer	WO(11)	1	1			
Cooks	Sgt	5	4	1		NR
Cooks	Cpl	5	6		1	
Cooks	Pte	13	14		1	

TOTAL		601	625	182	6	176
-------	--	-----	-----	-----	---	-----

SURPLUS TRADESMEN NOT ALLOWED BY WE

<u>TC1</u> Sigs Operator			1			
-----------------------------	--	--	---	--	--	--

<u>TC2</u> Sigs Operator			1			
Miner			1			
Painter			1			
Gun Operator			1			

<u>TC3</u> Van Layers			4			
Drivers 1st Class			2			
Driver Mech			1			

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W2008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
18 25
(Serial No.)

5 5 45 2/11 Aust Inf
At 0600 Hrs. Saturday / / 194 (Unit)
11 Dec 3 33 769 1 32
W.E. / / OFFRS. O.R's. + OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
NR	1		1 2 9 22	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1								
	1	2	34			1								
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.										35
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX4141	Lt	NAUGHTON W.	6 Aust Inf Bn (AIF)	29/1/45	Transfer
WX8087	Lt	KORNER J.S.	From Hospital	1/5/45	Rejoined Unit

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX1159	Capt.	FINDS G.H.	19 Bde Rear Details AITAPE	2/5/45	OC Rear Details

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 5/5/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-col	NX121	GREEN	C.H.	Comd		Yes	
Capt	WX11085	EYERS E.F.		2 1/c		Yes	
Lt	VX81525	GOWER	L.M.	Adj			
Lt	WX8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	Asst Adj		"	
Major	WX274	DOWLING	L.E.	IO		"	
Lt	WX8427	McCALLUM	J.M.	OC HQ COY		"	
Lt	WX8482	OAG	J.H.	P1 Comd No	1 P1	"	
Lt	WX8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	2 " "	"	
Lt	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	3 " "	"	
Lt	TX4510	MAYHEAD	E.W.	"	4 " "	"	
Capt	WX 959	MOTT	J.A.	QM	5 " "	"	
				TO	6 " "	"	
Capt	WX 976	GREENWAY	G.J.	OC A Coy		"	
Capt	WX2092	SEWARD	M.S.	2 1/c A Coy		"	
WX 4141	Lt	NAUGHTON	R.F.	P1 Comd No	7 P1	"	
	WX 249	MATHISON	A.J.	P1 Comd No	8 P1	Det HQ 6 Aust Div	4/4/45
	WX 412	McCABREY	W.A.	P1 Comd No	9 P1	Yes	
Ma j	WX 248	ROYCE	G.E.	OC B Coy		"	
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
Lt	WX 9087	KORNER	J.S.	2 1/c B Coy		"	
Lt	WX 604	CHIDZEY	G.V.R.	P1 Comd No	10 P1	"	
Lt	WX 4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	11 " "	"	
Lt	WX 2659	ANDERSON	C.D.	"	12 " "	"	
Capt	WX 358	STONEHAM	A.C.	OC C Coy		"	
Capt	WX11019	GREEN	V.L.	2 1/c C Coy		"	
Lt	WX 6064	EMERY	R.W.	P1 Comd No	13 P1	"	
Lt	WX 6420	BRAY	H.V.	P1 Comd No	14 P1	"	
Lt	WX 262	INGRAHAM	A.	P1 Comd No	15 P1	"	
Capt	WX 334	BAYLY	C.W.	OC D Coy		"	
Lt	WX 3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	2 1/e D Coy		"	
Lt	WX 3085	HARDING	W.C.N.	P1 Comd No	16 P1	"	
Lt	NX25098	MORAY	G.G.	P1 Comd No	17 P1	"	
Lt	WX7590	HOLMES	E.L.	"	18 P1	"	
<u>ATTACHED UNDER W.F.</u>							
Capt	NX 77337	STUCKEY	D.S.	RMO			
<u>SUPERNUMERARY</u>							
Capt	WX 268	ALLNUTT	N L L	Supy		No OC Rear Details	ALTARE
Lt	VX106007	NILLS	F.R.	"		No OC 19 Bde	23/2/45
Capt	WX1153	TIMES	C.H.	"		No Rear Details	ALTARE
							2/5/45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap	VX104114	SAMBELL G.T.	AACHD	11/10/44	Chap C of B
Mr	B 298	BLACK H.P.	YMCA	18/12/44	YMCA Rep.
Capt	VX138538	FEATHERSTONEHAUGH	2/4		
Mr	B 2379	SIMPSON P.	ABC Rep	17/4/45	Dental Sec
				25/4/45	War Correspondent.

5/5/45
Date of Despatch

Comd 2
Signature of Commander
(C H GREEN)

UNIT: 2/11 AUST INF BN
 VE - 11/12c/3

Serial No

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFICIENT	SURPLUS	RFTS REQUIRED
<u>TRADE GROUP 1</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1				
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6				
Int Duties	Sgt	1				
" "	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	7				
Signallers	Cpl	4				
" "	Pte	22				
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1				
Clerk	Sgt	2				
" "	Cpl	6				
" "	Pte	4				
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1				
Rangefinder	Pte	4				
Storeman Tech	Sgt	1				
" "	Pte	3				
Tailor	Sgt	1				
" "	Cpl	1				
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
RSM	WO(i)	1				
CSM	WO(ii)	5				
RQMS	WO(ii)	1				
CCMS	S/Sgt	5				
Pl Sgts	Sgt	25				
Battmen	Pte	35				
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1				
" "	Pte	11				
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3				
Hyg Duties	Pte	4				
AMG/Rifleman	Cpl	36				
" "	Pte	361				
MMG Nos	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	20				
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5				
" "	Pte	68				
Orderlies	Pte	32				
Pioneers	Cpl	4				
" "	Pte	28				
Regtl Police	Sgt	1				
" "	Pte	6				
Storemen	Pte	6				
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1				
" "	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	18				
Tk/2 Gun Nos	Cpl	4				
" " "	Pte	15				
Water Duties	Pte	2				
TOTAL						

Int. Suppl. Capt
W. J. ...
 Lt-col
 Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 ACC

UNIT: - 2/11 AUST INF BN
 VE - 11/12c/3

45

Serial No

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFICIENT	SURPLUS	RFTS REQUIRED
<u>TRADE GROUP 1</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	5	1		NR
Int Duties	Sgt	1	-	1		NR
" "	Cpl	2	1	1		NR
" "	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
" "	Pte	22	24		2	
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	1			
Clerk	Sgt	2	2			
" "	Cpl	6	6			
" "	Pte	4	4			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
Rangemaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
RSM	WO(i)	1	1			NR
OSM	WO(ii)	5	4	1		NR
QMS	WO(ii)	1	1			NR
QMS	S/Sgt	5	5			NR
Pl Sgts	Sgt	25	23	2		NR
Battmen	Pte	35	29	6		NR
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	1			NR
" "	Pte	11	10	1		NR
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	2	1		NR
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
MMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	28	8		NR
" "	Pte	351 381	193	168		186
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3			
" "	Pte	26 20	19	1		1
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5	4	1		NR
" "	Pte	68 48	39	9		10
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	5			
" "	Pte	28	28			
Regtl Police	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storeman	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18	7		7
Tk/A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			4
" " "	Pte	10 15	11	4		
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
TOTAL		769	561	212	4	208

John ...
 Lt-col
 Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

196
 29
 161
 193
 208
 22
 186

PERSONNEL ATTACHED UNDERMINE

	RANK	NO.	DATES START	PERIOD END	REMARKS	NO.
<u>0/A</u>		769	602	180	13	167
<u>MACE</u>						
CHIEF	WGT	1	1			
COOK	SPT	5	4	1		
COOK	CPT	5	6		1	
COOK	SPT	13	15	2	2	
<u>2400</u>						
CHIEF	CPT	1	1			
<u>2410</u>						
CHIEF	SPT	1	1			
CHIEF	CPT	1	-	1		
<u>2420</u>						
CHIEF	SPT	1	1			
<u>2430</u>						
CHIEF	SPT	1	1			
CHIEF	SPT	1	1			
CHIEF	SPT	1	1			
CHIEF	CPT	1	1			
		801	655	184	16	167

SAMPLES TAKEN BY THE MINE

<u>T.1</u>						
CHIEF				1		
<u>T.2</u>						
CHIEF				1		
CHIEF				1		
CHIEF				1		
CHIEF				1		
<u>T.3</u>						
CHIEF				4		
CHIEF				2		
CHIEF				4		

UNIT: 2/11 AUST INF BN
 WE - 11/12c/3

45

Serial No

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFIC- IENT	SURPLUS	RFTS REQUIRED
<u>TRADE GROUP 1</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1				
<u>TRADE GROUP 2</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6				
Int Duties	Sgt	1				
" "	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	7				
Signallers	Cpl	4				
"	Pte	22				
<u>TRADE GROUP 3</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1				
Clerk	Sgt	2				
"	Cpl	6				
"	Pte	4				
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1				
Rangefinder	Pte	4				
Storeman Tech	Sgt	1				
" "	Pte	3				
Tailor	Sgt	1				
"	Cpl	1				
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
RSM	WO(i)	1				
CSM	WO(ii)	5				
RQMS	WO(ii)	1				
COMS	S/Sgt	5				
Pl Sgts	Sgt	25				
Battmen	Pte	35				
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1				
" "	Pte	11				
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3				
Hyg Duties	Pte	4				
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36				
" "	Pte	361	213	168		
MMG Nos	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	20				
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5				
" "	Pte	68				
Orderlies	Pte	32				
Pioneers	Cpl	4				
" "	Pte	28				
Regtl Police	Sgt	1				
" "	Pte	6				
Storemen	Pte	6				
Stretcher-bearers	Sgt	1				
" "	Cpl	2				
" "	Pte	18				
Tk/A Gun Nos	Cpl	4				
" " "	Pte	15				
Water Duties	Pte	2				
TOTAL						

W. J. Green
 Lt-col
 Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(CH GREEN) 800

PERSONNEL ATTACHED TO THE 114

3/10

114 581 212 1 207

PLUM

COOK	1	1		
COOK	5	4	1	
COOK	5	6		1
COOK	12	13		2

PLUM

PLUM	1	1		
------	---	---	--	--

PLUM

PLUM	1	1		
PLUM	1		1	

PLUM

PLUM	1	1		
------	---	---	--	--

PLUM

PLUM	1	1		
PLUM	1	1		
PLUM	1	1		
PLUM	1	1		

901 594 214 1 204

PERSONNEL ATTACHED TO THE 114

PLUM

PLUM		1		
------	--	---	--	--

PLUM

PLUM		1		
------	--	---	--	--

PLUM

PLUM		1		
------	--	---	--	--

PLUM

PLUM		1		
------	--	---	--	--

PLUM

PLUM		4		
------	--	---	--	--

PLUM

PLUM		1		
------	--	---	--	--

PLUM

PLUM		14		
------	--	----	--	--

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

20/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 19/5/1945 *2/11/45* (Unit)

W.E. 11/124/3 OFFRS. 13 O.R's. 169 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 22 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.							
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.			
				*								
			1	Lieut.-Colonels								
	1		2	Majors								
11/124/3	2		7	Captains	A.A.M.C.	1						
11/124/3	2		18	Lieutenants								
				Quarter-masters								
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.								
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.								
4	5		28			1						
		DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL.
		A.	29									29
		E.(1)										
		E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
114004	LT	CHIDZEY C.V.R.	K.I.A.	15/5/45	
1143085	LT	HARDING W.C.H.	K.I.A.	15/5/45	
11491523	LT	COLLIER L.M.	2/11/45	14/5/45	Wounded
02-377					
114249	LT	MATHESON A.J.	2/11/45	9/5/45	1st Lt & 1st Lt

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / /194.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

20/45 (Serial No.)

2/10 Unit of B Co Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 19/5/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT-COL	WX121	GREEN	C M	CMD		YES	
CAPT	WX1033	BYERS	B F	ADJT			
LT	WX8273	WILKINSON	M A	TO			
LT	WX1523	GOLIER	L M	ADJT/ADJT		NO 2/7/45 unit	2/7/45
MAJ	WX277	WOLKING	L E	OC HQ COY		YES	
LT	WX8427	MCCALLUM	J M	HQ COY			
LT	WX8432	ORR	J M	"			
LT	WX8428	WILSON	J H	"			
LT	WX6501	SNOW	S L	"			
LT	WX4310	PINGREND	E W	"			
CAPT	WX459	MOTT	J A	QM			
				TO			
CAPT	WX476	GREENWAY	G J	OC HQ COY			
LT	WX6418	GRAY	H V	2nd HQ COY			
LT	WX4141	WALTON	R F	HQ COY			
LT	WX412	MARNEY	W A	"			
LT	WX249	MARNEY	W A	"			2/7/45
MAJ	WX248	ROYLE	G B	OC HQ COY		YES	
LT	WX8087	KORNER	T S	2nd HQ COY			
				HQ COY			
LT	WX4128	RYAN	D A	"			
LT	WX2639	ANDERSON	C D	"			
CAPT	WX158	STONEHAM	T C	OC HQ COY			
MAJ	WX1015	GREEN	V L	2nd HQ COY			
LT	WX6064	EMERY	R W	HQ COY			
				HQ COY			
LT	WX262	INGHAM	H	"			
CAPT	WX334	SHYLY	E W	OC HQ COY			
LT	WX3320	ABBOTT	H T	2nd HQ COY			
				HQ COY			
LT	WX7390	HOLMES	E L	HQ COY			
				HQ COY			
LT	WX10007	MILLS	F R			NO DET HQ 1945 unit	23/4/45
CAPT	WX1155	TIMMS	S M			NO OC HQ 1945 unit	3/5/45
ATTACHED UNDER HQ							
MAJ	WX77337	STUCKEY	D S	RAO		YES	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	WX4114	SAMBELL G T	HQ COY	3/1/44	cap 2/7/45
MAJ	0278	BLAKE H P	HQ COY	10/6/44	cap 2/7/45

14 MAY 45
Date of Despatch

Shapiro Capt B Co
Signature of Commander
C. H. KERRALL

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan. 1943)

91 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 26 / 5 / 1945 5.2/11 Aust Inf (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 / 3 OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 32 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
	1 2 3		1 2 7 17	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AANC	1							
	6		27			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		28									28
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX249	Lt	MATHESON A J	2/11 A.G.H.	20/5/45	M/I from Hosp.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX81523	Lt	GOWER L.M.	104 CCS	20/5/45	Tfd to X List
WX2659	Lt	ANDERSON C.D.	KIA	23/5/45	
B 298	Mr	BLACK H.P.	2/7 Fd Amb	19/5/45	Evacuated
WX262	Lt	INGRAHAM A.	2/7 Fd Amb	25/5/45	Evacuated

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. _____ / _____ / 194_____.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

361
124
237
483
359
224

2/11 AUST INF BN Unit

21 / 45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 26/5/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	NX 121	GREEN	C H	CO		Yes	
Capt	WX 11083	BYERS	E F	2 1/c	Adj't	"	
Lt	WX 8573	WILKINSON	N A	IO		"	
Major	WX 274	DOWLING	L E	Asst Adj't	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Lt	WX 8427	McCALLUM	J M	P1 Comd No	1 P1	"	
Lt	WX 8928	WILSON	J H	P1 Comd No	2 P1	Yes	
Lt	WX 6501	SNOW	S L	"	3 "	"	
Lt	TX 4510	MAYHEAD	E W	"	4 "	"	
Capt	WX 959	MOTT	J A	QM No	6 P1	"	
Capt	WX 976	GREENWAY	G J	TO	OC A Coy	Yes	
Lt	WX 6420	BRAY H V	H V	2 1/c	A Coy	"	
Lt	WX 4141	NAUGHTON	R F	P1 Comd No	7 P1	"	
Lt	WX 412	McGARREY	W A	"	8 "	"	
Lt	WX 249	MATHESON	A J	"	9 "	"	
Major	WX 248	ROYCE	G E	OC B	Coy	"	
Lt	WX 8087	KORNER	J S	2 1/c	B Coy	"	
Lt	WX 4128	RYAN	D A	P1 Comd No	10 P1	Yes	
Capt	WX 358	STONEHAM	A C	P1 Comd No	12 P1	Yes	
Capt	WX 11018	GREEN	V L	OC C	Coy	"	
Lt	WX 6064	EMERY	R W	2 1/c	C Coy	"	
Lt	WX 262	INGRAHAM	A	P1 Comd No	13 P1	"	
Capt	WX 334	BAYLY	C W	P1 Comd No	14 P1	"	
Lt	WX 3220	ABBOTT	W T	P1 Comd No	15 P1	No 2/7 Fd Amb	
Lt	WX 8482	OAG	J M	OC D	Coy	Yes	
Lt	WX 7590	HOLMES	E L	2 1/c	D Coy	"	
Lt				P1 Comd No	16 P1	"	
Lt				P1 Comd No	17 P1	Yes	
Lt				P1 Comd No	18 P1	Yes	
<u>SUPERNUMERARY</u>							
Lt	VX 106007	MILLS	F R	Supy	No Det	19 Aust Inf Bde	23/4/45
Capt	WX 1153	TIMMS	G H	"	No OC	19 Bde Rear Details	3/5/45
<u>ATTACHED UNDER WE</u>							
	WX 77337	Capt STUCKEY	D S	RMO		Yes	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap	VX 104114	SAMBELL G.T.	AACHD	3/10/44	Chap C of E
Mr	B 298	BLACK H.P.	YMCA	18/12/44	YMCA Rep

26 May 45
Date of Despatch

C H Green
Lt Col
Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (C H GREEN)

DATE 26 May 45

SERIAL 21/45

TRADE	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFIC- IENT	SURPLUS	RFTS REQUIRED
<u>Trade Group 1</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
Sig Operator	Pte	NIL	1		1	
<u>Trade Group 2</u>						
Carpenters	Pte	6	5	1		NR
Int Duties	Sgt	1	-	1		NR
Int Duties	Cpl	2	1	1		NR
Int Duties	Pte	7	5	2		4
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	22	24	2	2	
Sig Operators	Pte	NIL	1		1	
Miners	Pte	NIL	1		1	
Painters	Pte	NIL	1		1	
Gun Operators	Pte	NIL	1		1	
<u>Trade Group 3</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	1			
Clerk	Sgt	2	2			
Clerk	Cpl	6	6			
Clerk	Pte	4	4			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sgt	1	1			
Storeman Tech	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sgt	1	1			
Tailor	Cpl	1	1			
Gun layers	Pte	3	2	6		NR
Drivers M.T.	Pte	NIL	1		1	
Drivers Mech	Pte	NIL	12		12	
<u>Non Specialists</u>						
RSM	WO (I)	1	1			
CSM	WO(II)	5	4	1		NR
RQMS	WO(II)	1	1			NR
CQMS	S/Sgt	5	4			NR
Pl Sgts	Sgt	17	16			NR
Tk/A Gun Numbers	Sgt	2	1			NR
" " "	Cpl	4	3			NR
" " "	Pte	7	13		6	
Batmen	Pte	35	28	7		NR
Drivers MT	Cpl	1	1			
Drivers MT	Pte	11	10	1		NR
General Dutymen	Pte	3	2	1		NR
Hygiene Dutymen	Pte	4	4			NR
LMG Nos & Riflemen	Cpl	36	29	7		NR
" " "	Pte	361	145	216		213
MMG Nos	Sgt	2	1	1		NR
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3	-1	1	
" " "	Pte	20	22		2	
Mortar Nos	Sgt	4	2	2		NR
" " "	Cpl	5	4	1		NR
" " "	Pte	68	51	17		20
Orderlies	Pte	34	34			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	5		1	
Pioneers	Pte	26	26			1
Regtl Police	Sgt	1	1			
" " "	Pte	6	7		1	
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher Bearers	Sgt	1	1			
" " "	Cpl	2	2			
" " "	Pte	18	12	6		6
Waterdutymen	Pte	2	2			
		769	525	269	25 31	244

Ch Green Lt-col
 Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
 (C H GREEN)

PERSONNEL ATTACHED UNDER WE

	RANK	WE	POSTED STRENGTH	DEFICIENT	SURPLUS	RPTS REQD
B/F		769	525	275	244	
<u>AACC</u>						
Caterer	WO(II)	1	1			
Cooks	Sgt	5	4	1		
Cooks	Cpl	5	3			NR
Cooks	Pte	13	13			
<u>AAOC</u>						
Bootmaker	Cpl	1	1			
<u>AAPC</u>						
Clerk	Sgt	1	1			
Clerk	Cpl	1	1			
<u>AAPS</u>						
Postal Sgt	Sgt	1	1			
<u>AAMC</u>						
Hygiene Inspector	Sgt	1	1			
Medical Orderly	Sgt	1	1			
Chiropodist	Cpl	1	1			
Medical Orderly	Pte	1	1			
		13	13			
		801	556	276	244	
		10	11			
		2	3			
		4	4			
		30	30			
		145	381			
		1	2			
		2	2			
		20	20			
		2	4			
		2	2			
		4	8			
		21	63			
		24	24			
		2	4			
		20	20			
		1	1			
		1	1			
		7	6			
		0	0			
		1	1			
		2	2			
		12	12			
		2	2			

[Signature]
 Commanding Officer
 (C H GREEN)